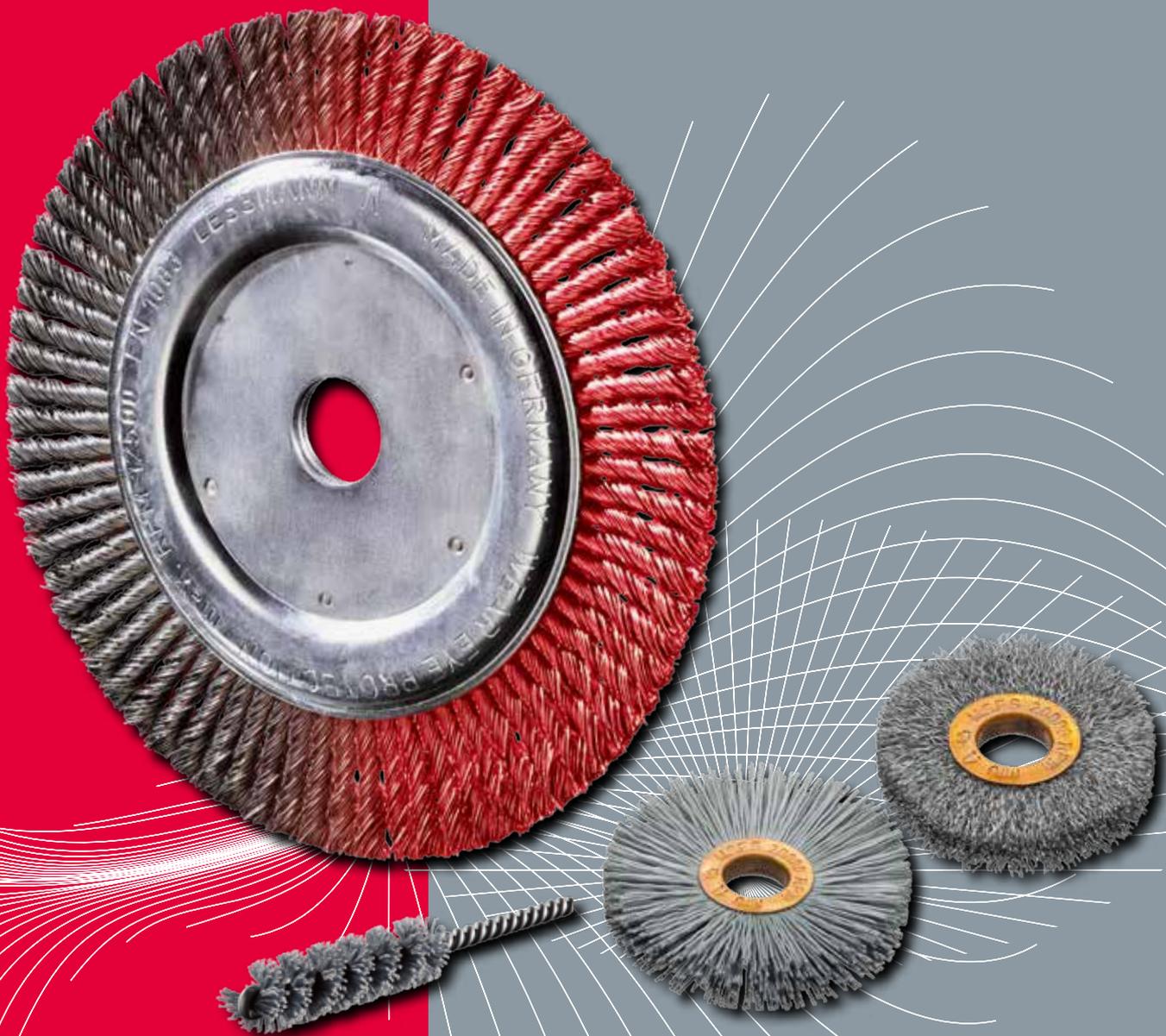


**LESSMANN**<sup>®</sup>  
THE GERMAN BRUSH COMPANY

Catalogue **18**  
Edition



 QUALITY MADE IN GERMANY

4 - 7 Information

8 - 13 Technology, Material and Safety

14 - 39 Wheel Brushes



Knot Wheel Brushes, Joint Cleaning Brushes, Pipeline Brushes, Single Segment Brushes, Wheel Brushes, Special Wheel brushes, Accessories

40 - 49 Deburring Brushes



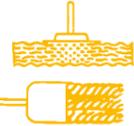
Deburring Brushes, Roller Brushes, Deburring End Brushes

50 - 61 Cup and Bevel Brushes



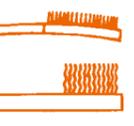
Cup Brushes, Bevel Brushes, Brushes for grass trimmers

62 - 77 Shank Brushes



Shank Wheel Brushes, Cup Brushes with Shank, End Brushes, Miniature Brushes

78 - 95 Hand Brushes and Brooms



Standard Hand Brushes, Spark Plug Brushes, Fine Scratch Brushes, Special Models, Brooms and Scrubs, Dusters, Weed Brushes and Brooms

96 - 117 Interior Brushes



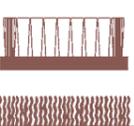
Mikro Interior Brushes, Cylinder Brushes, Sleeve Brushes, Stove Pipe Brushes, Boiler Brushes, Fitting Brushes, Brushes and Scratchers

118 - 127 DIY Brushes and Sales Promotion



Do It Yourself Brushes, Packaging and Presentation, Sales Promotion

128 - 143 Industrial Brushes



Brushes with carbon fibre, Disc Brushes, Lath Brushes, Wheel and Roller Brushes, Strip Brushes

Dear customers,  
dear interested parties,

for 70 years, the name LESSMANN stands for a medium-size family business with high-quality surface finishing tools "Made in Germany". We thank our partners and valued customers for your support! Through seven decades of experience we are able to provide you with the highest quality and innovative products. The latest knowledge and ideas are combined in-house and implemented to first-class products for our customers worldwide.

Retailers receive a wide assortment of **standard goods** for fair market value. **Industrial customers** may expect **custom-made products** which agree upon the special demands in their production processes. Permanent product improvements, working with innovative raw materials and being willed to break through technical limits this again and again bring us new possibilities to create the best solutions for you.

New additions to the **catalog range** include brushes with carbon fibre (see page 130), high performance filament brushes (see page 132) and knot bevel brushes with shank (see page 68). You can also find the newly designed cut cases for optimal presentation of the brushes on the shelf (see page 123).

We are pleased to serve our US customers through our subsidiary in Houston, Texas founded in June 2016. 70 years of competence and know-how go from Oettingen/Bavaria to the United States and bring many solutions for individual applications.

Last year we also invested at our Oettingen site and expanded capacities, we schedule delivery dates even more precisely and produce and operate even more efficiently.

Steady service, fast response, selected suppliers and a constantly growing know-how of our qualified and committed employees – with these values we also would like to be in future your professional partner for technical brushes as "THE GERMAN BRUSH COMPANY".

For the achievements and decisions we stand with our name.



*J. Lessmann*  
Jürgen Lessmann

*D. Lessmann*  
Dieter Lessmann

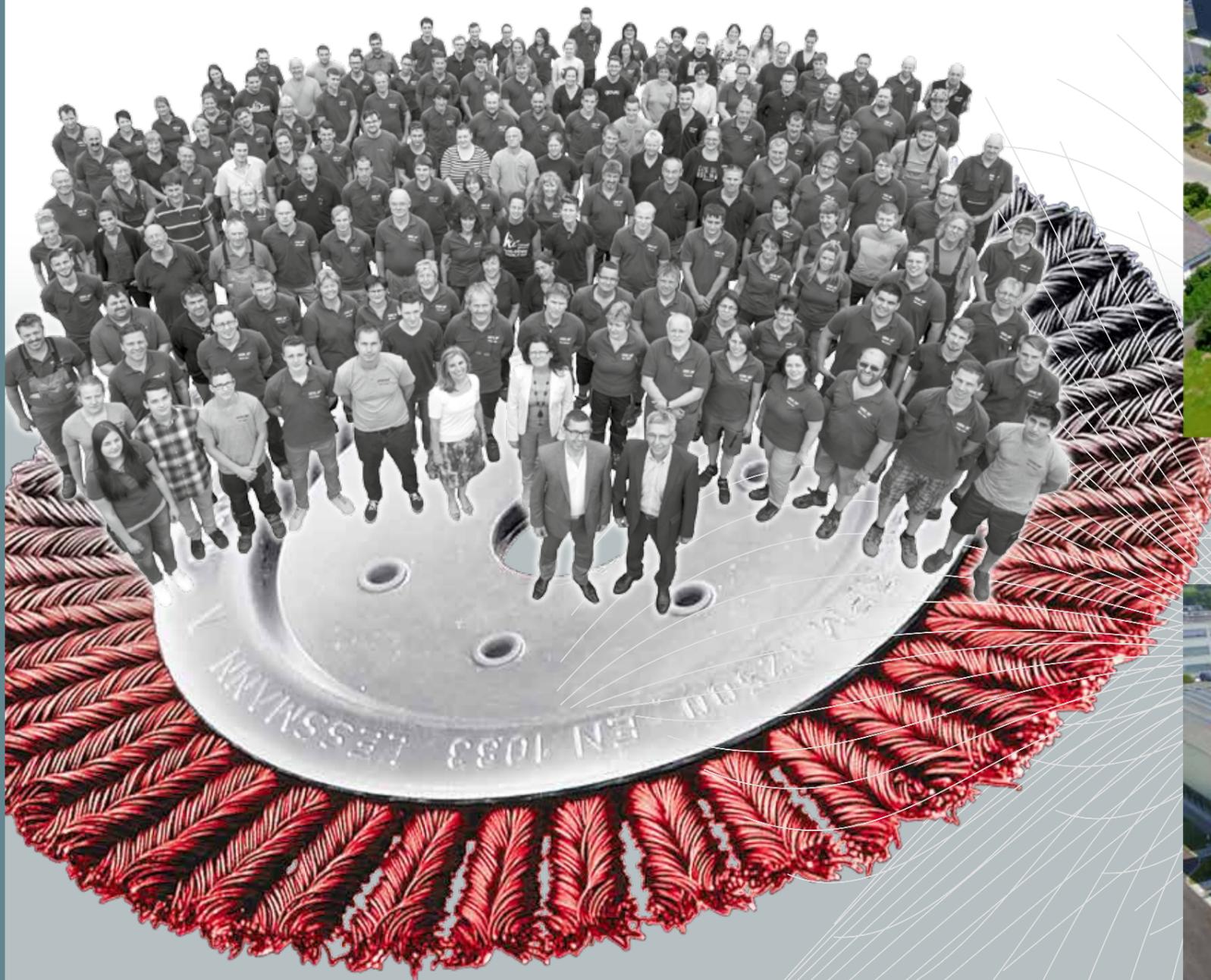
## Quality, Fairness, Reliability

# LESSMANN®

Quality, Fairness and Reliability are the most important values in the relation to our customers and partners, since Johann LESSMANN and its children Edgar and Traudel founded a small brush factory in Oettingen.

To do the right things to the right time: the success of our company nowadays is based on contributions and entrepreneurial decisions in the past. This day, we, as a family enterprise in the third generation, are facing new customer demands and market statuses, react flexible and work efficient, to gear our company up for the future!

Strict quality management, uncompromising customer orientation and decades of experience make up the foundation of our success. One of the most important strengths are our 220 qualified and motivated employees, who are willing to get into new challenges, react flexible and to bring in their knowledge und competence. That's how we work together to have a mutual success.



## Future-oriented investment

An important investment into the future is the construction of our new 4,200 sqm production hall in 2013: this step is a visible sign of our stable growth. We set another milestone in 2016 by the enlargement of our high rack storage area. These steps are a visible sign of our stable growth.

Besides the new building shows our intention to assure our position as leading technological and qualitative company and to strengthen it by opening new markets! Furthermore we have more space and capacities for producing more industrial special solutions – of course in our usual best quality and accuracy!



THE GERMAN **BRUSH** COMPANY

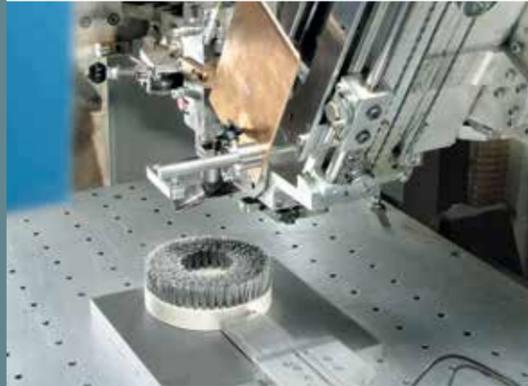


## Made in Germany

Quality made in Germany. For LESSMANN that does not only mean, that all our products are manufactured in Bavaria, but also the huge part of all raw materials as filament, wood, metal or plastics are purchased from renowned suppliers in Germany.

We manufacture almost all products in a broad standard program on our own. That's why already the quality of the raw materials has a significant role. Intensive test of the materials and inspections during production, build up two important values of the reliable LESSMANN-quality.

The headquarters in Germany requesting us to be the pioneer when using modern technology and automation. Thus our customers can receive the best quality at competitive prices.



## Perfect Service for Perfect Presentation

The brand LESSMANN signifies quality and gives clearly structured information.

Please have a look at our home page in the internet!

On [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com) you will find our latest catalogue as well as leaflets to download. Further technical advice as well as operating instructions are available.

### Self-service Tool Bar Displays

Take advantage of our experience and use this idea that will lead to successful and increased sales.



## Fit for the Globe

First-class quality products, expertise and a high flexibility – our innovative technical brushes are "Fit for the Globe".

Depending on the country we work with our own employees, regional importers or authorised retailers. Our export department has the accurate know-how, to consult and satisfy the demand of our customers globally.

In 2016 we launched a foreign branch in the USA located in Houston, Texas. The „LESSMANN Inc.“ guarantees optimal service and logistics and our approved first-class products on the American market.



## Individual Solutions for special applications

Often technical brushes for very special applications are requested. Devarnishing surfaces or rounding burrs. Each application is different and a standard tool could not be used in each case.

Every day we develop new brushes for industrial demands. In the majority of the cases, the aim of the operator is to increase productivity. Our experienced consultants will help you to make the right choice and to find the appropriate design of the brushes for your individual needs.



# "Simply the Best" by testing

Our own production of nearly all components of our standard programme and our own development of special articles enables us to have an excellent knowledge in both manufacturing quality and safety testing.

## Creating Innovation, Exceeding Safety Standards, Keeping Top Quality

With this motivation we make complex development and product tests as an essential part of our work.

### Material Tests

These are the first steps of our quality management: All deliveries of raw material are tested according to and above specification details. All wires are tested for their tensile strength and for their reverse bending strength by a fatigue measuring process. Beside the quality of the material it is important that its attributes are as suitable as possible for their intended use.

### Imbalance Test

An imbalance of machine driven brushes is not pleasant and is dangerous for the health of persons working at the machine. Although it is not necessary under the DIN or the EN Norms, we produce our brushes according to our own standards for minimum imbalance. By doing so our customers take advantage of smooth running fatigue reducing brushes. Our employees in production ensure that these high quality aspects are maintained.

### Safety Tests

According to European safety norms all brushes have to withstand 1.5 times of the mentioned maximum RPM. Naturally when developing a brush, we test every brush type for this safety aspect. Only if all tests are satisfactory, can the article be produced. During production many samples are taken of the brushes in order to check the required safety speed. Should a model or a raw material be changed we begin the tests again. For this very reason every customer can rely on a high quality and safe tool.

### Lifetime and Power

For the measurement of the lifetime and power of technical brushes there are neither

norms nor standard procedures. After long developing processes and many tests we have found testing methods that simulate testing in real working conditions. On self built machines we are able to test the abrasion and thus the lifetime and power of machine driven brushes.

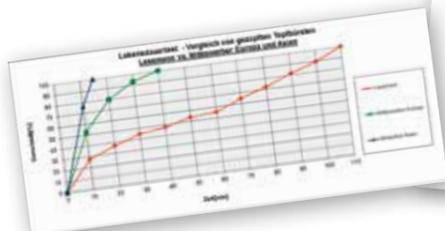
Beside the quality aspect these tests are helpful in optimising materials used, as well as component parts and the construction of brushes. Even if in comparison tests with competitor brushes such testing has shown and proved the high quality of our products:

### We keep on testing to guarantee customer satisfaction.



## Quality is our feature!

Accredited with DIN EN ISO 9001



# Recommendations for Safe Brush Use

### LESSMANN Quality is Safe

We guarantee the best quality and long lifetime for our products. Our brushes are manufactured according to the existing standard EN 1083-2 and ANSI 165.1. All the relevant machine driven brushes are checked for occupational safety using a centrifugal force test.

### Safety Information

All machine driven brushes require as with other rotary tools, that the required safety precautions are kept:

### Safety for Your Body

All operators and other personnel in areas where rotary brushes are being used must wear safety goggles or face shields and protective clothing.

### For your own safety: Wear personal protective equipment



### Brush Check

The brushes should be checked for damage before using.

### A correct mounting is imperative.

### Peripheral Speed

The max. RPM indicated in the catalogue are safety figures by which the brushes can be used without danger. Please do not exceed these figures under any circumstances! In most cases a lower RPM is sufficient to gain an optimal result.

### Correct Pressure

The schedule shows the necessary motor drive power for different brush diameters. The brushes need only a light pressure while brushing because only the wire points are effective (please look at the schedule). A higher pressure does not improve the brushing effect. In fact the brush lifetime is reduced and greater power is needed. The indicated curves inform you about the expected power.

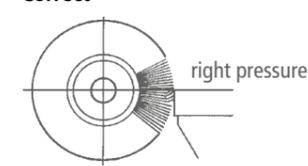
### Working with Shank Brushes

When working with shank brushes please note that the shank has to be inserted fully into the tool. This is especially necessary when working with high RPM, for example on straight grinders and pneumatic tools.

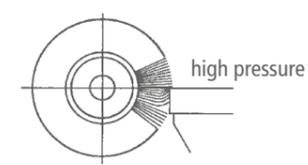
### Mechanical Application

Only use the brush with the indicated maximal peripheral speed (RPM max.). The max. RPM only is allowed when the brush is clamped min. for 10 mm into the tool. When the brush is inserted into the suitable work piece, higher RPMs are possible. Only use the brush right rotating.

### Correct



### Incorrect



### Machine usage:

These symbols in the chapters show on which machines the brushes usually are used.



Stationary equipment



Angle grinder



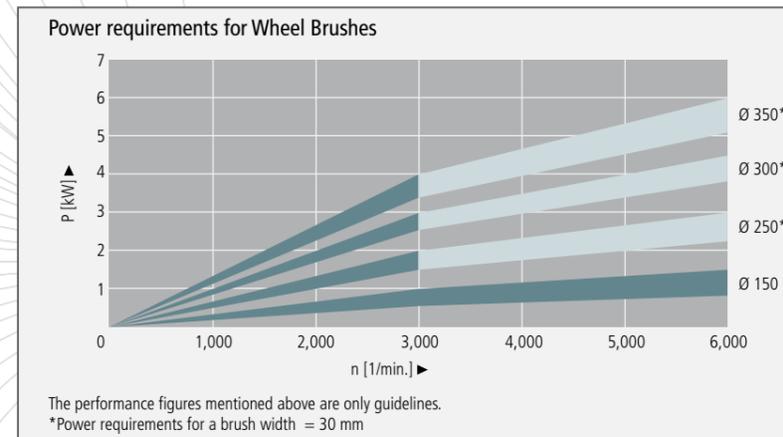
Straight grinder



Drilling machine



Grass trimmer



| minimum bore size for wheel brushes according to DIN EN 1083 |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Diameter of the brush in mm                                  | Minimum diameter of bore in mm |
| 50   | 4.6                            |
| 75   | 6.5                            |
| 100  | 10                             |
| 150  | 13                             |
| 200  | 16                             |
| 250  | 20                             |
| 300  | 20                             |
| 350  | 32                             |

### Recommended use of brushes on angle grinders – the right combination

| Common idle speed of angle grinders (WS) | Brush diameter                | 60   | 65 | 75   | 80     | 90   | 100    | 115  | 125  | 150  | 178  | 200  |
|--|-------------------------------|------|----|------|--------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Ø 115, 11,000 RPM = WS 1                 | Knot Wheel Brush              |      |    |      |        |      | WS 1   | WS 1 | WS 2 | WS 3 | WS 4 | WS 5 |
| Ø 125, 11,000 RPM = WS 2                 | Cup Brush, Crimped Wire       | WS 2 |    | WS 2 | WS 3   |      | WS 3   |      | WS 5 | WS 5 |      |      |
| Ø 150, 9,000 RPM = WS 3                  | Knot Cup Brush without Bridle |      |    | WS 1 | WS 2   | WS 2 | WS 3/4 |      | WS 5 |      |      |      |
| Ø 180, 8,500 RPM = WS 4                  | Knot Cup Brush with Bridle    |      |    |      | WS 3/4 |      | WS 3/4 |      | WS 5 |      |      |      |
| Ø 230, 6,500 RPM = WS 5                  | Knot Bevel Brush              |      |    |      |        |      | WS 1   |      |      |      |      |      |
|  | Knot Bevel Brush              |      |    |      |        |      | WS 1   | WS 1 |      |      |      |      |

Warning: Before each operation please compare the idle speed of the angle grinder with the max. peripheral speed of the brush!

# Producing Quality – brushing the correct way

## Optimise Brush Results

The brush diameter and filling length are most important for the perfect brushing result. It is therefore very easy to eliminate almost all bad brushing results:

## Brushing effect too weak:

- Increase the peripheral speed by increasing the brush diameter or the operating speed, but never exceed the maximum RPM rating.
- Use a brush with shorter trim length.
- Use a brush with larger wire diameter.

## Brushing effect too powerful:

- Reduce the peripheral speed by reducing the brush diameter or the operating speed.
- Use a brush with longer trim length.
- Use a brush with smaller wire diameter.

## Brush transfers burr:

- Use a brush with shorter trim length.
- Examine brush and work piece position.
- Use a brush with wider face.
- Use a brush with thicker wire diameter.

Information for brushing on stainless steel materials you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

Note: you are welcome to contact our technical contact persons.

| Recommended Peripheral Speed for Brushing Application |                         |    |         |         |         |         |    | Conversion mm in Inches and I.S.W.G. |            |        |  |
|---|-------------------------|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----|--------------------------------------|------------|--------|--|
| Application   | Peripheral Speed in m/s |    |         |         |         |         |    | Brush diameter                       |            |        |  |
|   | 15                      | 20 | 25      | 30      | 35      | 40      | 45 | 50                                   | Millimeter | Inches |  |
| With Filaments  |                         |    |         |         |         |         |    |                                      | 25         | 1"     |  |
| Removing Burrs  |                         |    |         | 25 - 35 |         |         |    |                                      | 50         | 2"     |  |
| Cleaning Welds  |                         |    |         |         |         | 35 - 45 |    |                                      | 75         | 3"     |  |
| Removing Scale  |                         |    |         |         |         | 35 - 45 |    |                                      | 100        | 4"     |  |
| Polishing   |                         |    |         |         | 30 - 40 |         |    |                                      | 125        | 5"     |  |
| Working on Plastic                                    | 15 - 20                 |    |         |         |         |         |    |                                      | 150        | 6"     |  |
|   |                         |    |         |         |         |         |    |                                      | 180        | 7"     |  |
| With Abrasive Filaments                               |                         |    |         |         |         |         |    |                                      | 200        | 8"     |  |
| Dry conditions  | 16 - 18                 |    |         |         |         |         |    |                                      | 250        | 10"    |  |
| Wet conditions  |                         |    | 25 - 30 |         |         |         |    |                                      | 300        | 12"    |  |
|   |                         |    |         |         |         |         |    |                                      | 350        | 14"    |  |

| Peripheral Speed v in m/sec. (please follow the max. rotary speed of the brush!) |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Wire diameter |        |         |
|--|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|--------|---------|
| n [1/min.]<br>(RPM)  | Brush diameter d in mm/inches |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Millimeter    | Inches | I.S.W.G |
|  | 50                            | 80   | 100  | 125  | 150  | 200  | 250  | 300  |               |        |         |
|  | 2"                            | 3"   | 4"   | 5"   | 6"   | 8"   | 10"  | 12"  | 0.08          | 0.0031 | 44      |
| 1,000  |                               | 4.2  | 5.2  | 6.5  | 7.9  | 10.5 | 13.1 | 15.7 | 0.10          | 0.0039 | 42      |
| 1,500  | 3.9                           | 6.3  | 7.9  | 9.8  | 11.8 | 15.7 | 19.6 | 23.6 | 0.12          | 0.0047 | 40      |
| 2,000  | 5.2                           | 8.4  | 10.5 | 13.1 | 15.7 | 20.9 | 26.2 | 31.4 | 0.15          | 0.0059 | 38      |
| 2,500  | 6.5                           | 10.5 | 13.1 | 16.4 | 19.6 | 26.2 | 32.7 | 39.3 | 0.20          | 0.0079 | 36      |
| 3,000  | 7.9                           | 12.6 | 15.7 | 19.6 | 23.6 | 31.4 | 39.3 | 47.1 | 0.25          | 0.0098 | 33      |
| 3,500  | 9.2                           | 14.7 | 18.3 | 22.9 | 27.5 | 36.7 | 45.8 | 55.0 | 0.30          | 0.0118 | 31      |
| 4,000  | 10.5                          | 16.8 | 20.9 | 26.2 | 31.4 | 41.9 | 52.4 | 62.8 | 0.35          | 0.0138 | 29      |
| 5,000  | 13.1                          | 20.9 | 26.2 | 32.7 | 39.3 | 52.4 | 65.4 | 78.5 | 0.40          | 0.0157 | 27      |
| 6,000  | 15.7                          | 25.1 | 31.4 | 39.3 | 47.1 | 62.8 | 78.5 |      | 0.50          | 0.0197 | 25      |
| 8,000  | 20.9                          | 33.5 | 41.9 | 52.4 | 62.8 | 83.8 |      |      | 0.80          | 0.0315 | 21      |
| 10,000   | 26.2                          | 41.9 | 52.4 | 65.4 | 78.5 |      |      |      |               |        |         |
| 12,500   | 32.7                          | 52.4 | 65.4 | 81.8 |      |      |      |      |               |        |         |
| 15,000   | 39.3                          | 62.8 | 78.5 |      |      |      |      |      |               |        |         |
| 20,000   | 52.4                          | 83.8 |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |        |         |
| 25,000   | 65.4                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |        |         |

For working in wet condition we recommend PA 6.12 as base. Please state on your order! Since the upcoming heat on wet applications is conducted, the peripheral speed can be set much higher than on dry applications.

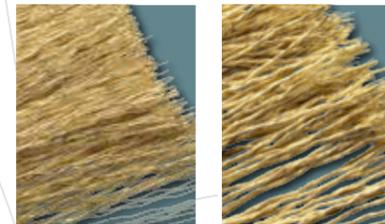
# Brush filling materials and the characteristics



**STA Steel Wire straight / crimped**  
is developed in co-operation with wire producers, so that it meets our special requirements. This wire is alloyed with manganese in order to increase its toughness. Result is higher tensile strength and longer lifetime of LESSMANN-Brushes.



**STH Steel Wire High Tensile straight / crimped**  
is most often used in Knotted Brushes, Deburring Brushes and Pipeline Brushes. Furthermore we offer this high tensile wire in our complete assortment. Above all it features through its tensile strength and high fatigue rates, what results in lifetime even for extreme brushing applications.



**STM Brass Coated Steel Wire**  
For long lifetime plus high tensile strength and cutting performance. Best results in brushing and deburring applications.



**ROF / RO4 / ROL / R08 Stainless Steel Wire**  
**ROF** must be used when working on stainless steel. Material number (WNR.) 1.4301 (AISI 304). This wire is resistant against corrosion and certain acids and bleaches.  
**RO4** Premium-quality stainless steel wire. WNr. 1.4401 (AISI 316)  
**R08** High heat resistant stainless steel wire. WNr. 1.4860.  
**ROL** Stainless Steel Wire with cord construction WNr. 1.4310



**ROH Stainless Steel Wire High Tensile**  
This wire is characterized by a high tensile strength 2100 – 2500 and a long lifetime even in extreme applications. WNr. 1.4310 (AISI 301).

Further information on brushing on stainless steel materials you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)



**MES Brass Wire (CuZn)**  
is softer than steel wire. Among other applications brass wire is suitable for working with mild bleaches. It's mainly used for processing of nonferrous metals.

straight / crimped / knotted: Metal wires for brushes can be processed in brushes straight, crimped or knotted. Wire knots are always made with straight wires. Compared to a straight wire with the same diameter the wire knots are much stronger than the single wire. Crimped wires brace each other and therefore achieve a better stability in the brushes.

# Brush filling materials and the characteristics



**BRO Bronze Wire (CuSn)**  
is used for surface processing of wood and metal. It's also used when low-sparking brushes are needed.



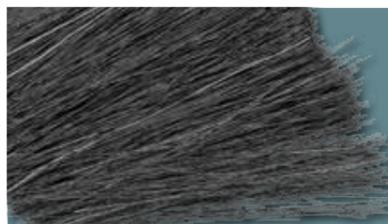
**NSI Nickel Silver (CuNi)**  
is used for polishing work pieces e. g. parts of nickel silver or brass, as it is softer than steel wire.



**PP, PA, PE Synthetic Filaments**  
are resistant to abrasion and flexible. Despite minor resistance against heat these filaments are perfect for cleaning, grinding or surface processing of metal, plastic or wood.  
Available are:  
• Polypropylen (PP)  
• Polyamid (PA) - PA 6, PA 6.6, PA 6.12  
• Polyethylen (PE)



**FIB Fibre**  
consists of heat resistant plant fibre, is slightly abrasive and therefore can be used for smooth grinding, above all for working on wooden surfaces. Moreover fibre is used for general cleaning and polishing work.



**ROS Horse Hair**  
is an animal hair, which above all is deployed in terms of light cleaning and dusting work. Horse hair is resistant against diluted acids and bleaches. It's not chargeable for static electricity.



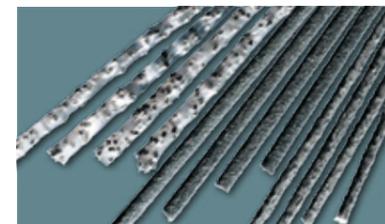
**Encapsulated Brushes**  
Encapsulated brushes are ideal for an aggressive work on working pieces and for a very exact working in edges and angles.  
By embedding steel wire, stainless steel wire, brass coated wire or brass wire in tough plastic, the filling width always remains the same and early break of the wires can be prevented. It's the perfect tool for long lasting and safe working. The advantages when working with encapsulated brushes are longer lifetime and harder brush effect.  
Furthermore the risk of injury declines when using encapsulated brushes.  
However, it might be possible that the brush will leave marks on the work piece.



**Abrasive Filaments**  
consist of polyamide bristles containing abrasive grits. This modern material is ideal for deburring work, fine surface finishing of plastic and metal parts as well as grinding, cleaning, polishing, and structuring of surfaces. With their flexible surface, brushes with abrasive filament align to the different shape of working pieces. Abrasive bristles also have grinding effects on the side, which makes them even more flexible to application possibilities. You can choose between grit (from K60 to K1000) composed of aluminium oxide (AO) and silicon carbide (SIC). Also diamond filament is available.

Normally 2 polyamide-types are used:  
Polyamide PA 6:  
• good bend recovery  
• good abrasion resistance  
• absorption of water to max. 10%

Polyamide PA 6.12 (ideal when working in wet surrounding):  
• flexible and excellent bend recovery  
• high abrasion resistance  
• absorption of water to max. 3%



3 grits in silicon carbide

You can differ the bristles between round or flat bristles. Usually round bristles are used, because they are more flexible than flat bristles and very good for processing work pieces with strong shapes. Round bristles with a smaller diameter, less than 150 mm, are very efficient if you are not able to use flat material. However, flat bristles possess a high abrasive grit, represent a long durability and a high removal rate by a larger contact surface.

Grits to choose from:

**Abrasive filaments SIC (filament K60 to K1000):**

- intensive results when deburring
- for surficial improvement/-processing
- mainly for process stainless steel and aluminium limited

**Common measurements:** K 80/1,1, K 80/1,2, K 80/1,4, K 120/0,6, K 120/1,1, K 180/0,9, K 180/1,0, K 320/0,60, K 500/0,5

**Abrasive filaments AO (filament K60 to K1000):**

- less sharp-edged compared to SIC
- to the finish of soft metal
- to polishing and smoothing
- to process aluminium when smoothing or polishing

**Common measurements:** K 80/1,2, K 120/1,1, K 180/0,9, K 180/1,0, K 240/0,75, K 240/0,90, K 320/0,60, K 500/0,25, K 500/0,50, K 600/0,3 – others on request.

**Diamonds filaments (filament K60 to K1000):**

- for aggressive applications
- used for materials with high material strength
- self-renewing through independent sharpening

By ordering our standard grit, also with small quantities you receive short delivery times!  
The chemical components of nylon please find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

| Physical Characteristics                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |             |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
|   | STA           | STH           | ROF           | ROH           | RO4           | RO8           | STM / STL     | MES         |
| WNR.                                    |               |               | 1.4301        | 1.4310        | 1.4401        | 1.4860        |               | CuZn37      |
| AISI                                    |               |               | 304           | 301           | 316           |               |               |             |
| Tensile Strength in N/mm <sup>2</sup> * | 1,800 - 2,100 | 2,300 - 2,500 | 1,800 - 2,100 | 2,100 - 2,500 | 1,600 - 1,800 | 1,600 - 1,800 | 2,300 - 2,600 | 900 - 1,200 |
| Specific Gravity in g/cm <sup>3</sup>   | 7,85          | 7,85          | 7,85          | 7,85          | 7,85          | 7,90          | 7,85          | 8,50        |
| Temperature Consistency in °C           | + 300 °C      | + 300 °C      | + 450 °C      | + 450 °C      | + 500 °C      | + 600 °C      | + 300 °C      | + 180 °C    |

\*The specified Tensile Strength is applicable for a wire strength 0.3 - 0.4 mm



# Knot Wheel Brushes



## Knot Wheel Brushes

Knot wheel brushes for grinders, angle grinders and stationary machines used in the preparation and reworking of bolt fillet and butt welds. They remove scale, rust, paint, slag, rubber residue and can be used for deburring.

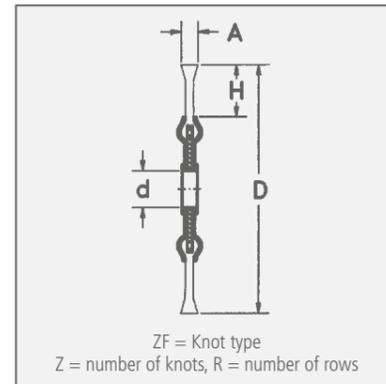
All knots on our standard twisted wire wheel brushes are left hand twisted in order to minimize the undoing of the knots should the brush be used incorrectly. On request we can supply right hand twist brushes.

## Knot Wheel Brushes with multiple Rows

Ready mounted brushes with multiple rows have a dense filling compared to single segment brushes, which are assembled together. In your order please state the width of the brush, bore size and type and thickness of wire.

We recommend to turn the brush during use in order to maintain sharpened wire ends.

On request other bores and wire diameter are available.



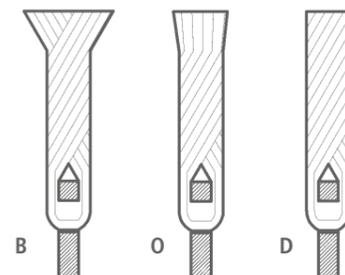
Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

STM = brass coated steel, straight

STH = steel wire, high tensile, straight

ROH = stainless steel wire, high tensile, straight

## Knot types ZF



- B:** Rose Bud
- O:** Open Knot  
(wire ends are cut)
- D:** Fully knotted  
(wire ends are cut completely)



## Knot Wheel Brushes, Steel Wire, Brass Wire

| D            | A         | d          | H  | Z  | ZF | R | RPM    | Pack. | STH 0.35   0.014" | STH 0.50   0.020" | STH 0.80   0.031"   | STM 0,50   0.020"  | left-right knotted |
|--------------|-----------|------------|----|----|----|---|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| mm   inch    | mm   inch | mm   inch  |    |    |    |   | max.   |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.           | Art.-No.           |
| 75   3       | 10   3/8  | 13   1/2   | 15 | 18 | B  | 1 | 25,000 | 1     | <b>470.111*</b>   | <b>470.211*</b>   |                     |                    |                    |
| 100   4      | 12   1/2  | M 14 x 2,0 | 22 | 18 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | <b>471.117*</b>   | <b>471.217*</b>   |                     |                    |                    |
| 115   4 1/2  | 14   1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 24 | 20 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | <b>472.111*</b>   | <b>472.211*</b>   |                     | <b>472.211.SM*</b> | <b>472.211.WZ*</b> |
| 115   4 1/2  | 14   1/2  | M 14 x 2,0 | 24 | 20 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | <b>472.117*</b>   | <b>472.217*</b>   |                     |                    |                    |
| 125   5      | 14   1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 29 | 20 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | <b>473.111*</b>   | <b>473.211*</b>   |                     | <b>473.211.SM*</b> | <b>473.211.WZ*</b> |
| 125   5      | 14   1/2  | M 14 x 2,0 | 29 | 20 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | <b>473.117*</b>   | <b>473.217*</b>   |                     |                    | <b>473.217.WZ*</b> |
| 125   5      | 14   1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 29 | 24 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     |                   | <b>473.211.24</b> |                     |                    |                    |
| 150   6      | 14   1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 32 | 26 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | <b>474.111*</b>   | <b>474.211*</b>   | 474.311             |                    |                    |
| 150   6      | 14   1/2  | M 14 x 2,0 | 32 | 26 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | 474.117*          | <b>474.217*</b>   | 474.317             |                    |                    |
| 178   7      | 14   1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 38 | 32 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | <b>475.111*</b>   | <b>475.211*</b>   | <b>475.311</b>      |                    |                    |
| 178   7      | 14   1/2  | M 14 x 2,0 | 38 | 32 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | 475.117*          | <b>475.217*</b>   | 475.317             |                    |                    |
| 200   8      | 14   1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 41 | 36 | B  | 1 | 9,000  | 1     | <b>476.111</b>    | <b>476.211</b>    | <b>476.311</b>      |                    |                    |
| 200   8      | 14   1/2  | 50.8   2   | 41 | 36 | B  | 1 | 9,000  | 1     |                   | 476.210.51        | available on demand |                    |                    |
| 230   9 1/16 | 14   1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 56 | 40 | B  | 1 | 9,000  | 1     |                   | 475.211           |                     |                    |                    |
| 250   10     | 15   5/8  | 50.8   2** | 42 | 52 | O  | 1 | 5,000  | 1     |                   | <b>477.210.75</b> | 477.310.75          |                    |                    |
| 300   12     | 15   5/8  | 50.8   2** | 56 | 58 | O  | 1 | 5,000  | 1     |                   | 478.210.75        | 478.310.75          |                    |                    |

## Knot Wheel Brushes, Stainless Steel Wire

| D           | A         | d          | H  | Z  | ZF | R | RPM    | Pack. | ROH 0.35   0.014" | ROH 0.50   0.020" | left-right knotted |
|-------------|-----------|------------|----|----|----|---|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| mm   inch   | mm   inch | mm   inch  |    |    |    |   | max.   |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.           |
| 100   4     | 12   1/2  | M 14 x 2,0 | 22 | 18 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     |                   |                   |                    |
| 115   4 1/2 | 14   1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 24 | 20 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | <b>472.711*</b>   | <b>472.811*</b>   | <b>472.811.WZ*</b> |
| 115   4 1/2 | 14   1/2  | M 14 x 2,0 | 24 | 20 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | <b>472.717*</b>   | <b>472.817*</b>   |                    |
| 125   5     | 14   1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 29 | 20 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     | <b>473.711*</b>   | <b>473.811*</b>   | <b>473.811.WZ*</b> |
| 125   5     | 14   1/2  | M 14 x 2,0 | 29 | 20 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     |                   | <b>473.817*</b>   |                    |
| 150   6     | 14   1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 32 | 26 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     |                   | <b>474.811*</b>   |                    |
| 150   6     | 14   1/2  | M 14 x 2,0 | 32 | 26 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     |                   | <b>474.817</b>    |                    |
| 178   7     | 14   1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 38 | 32 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     |                   | <b>475.811*</b>   |                    |
| 178   7     | 14   1/2  | M 14 x 2,0 | 38 | 32 | B  | 1 | 12,500 | 1     |                   | <b>475.817</b>    |                    |

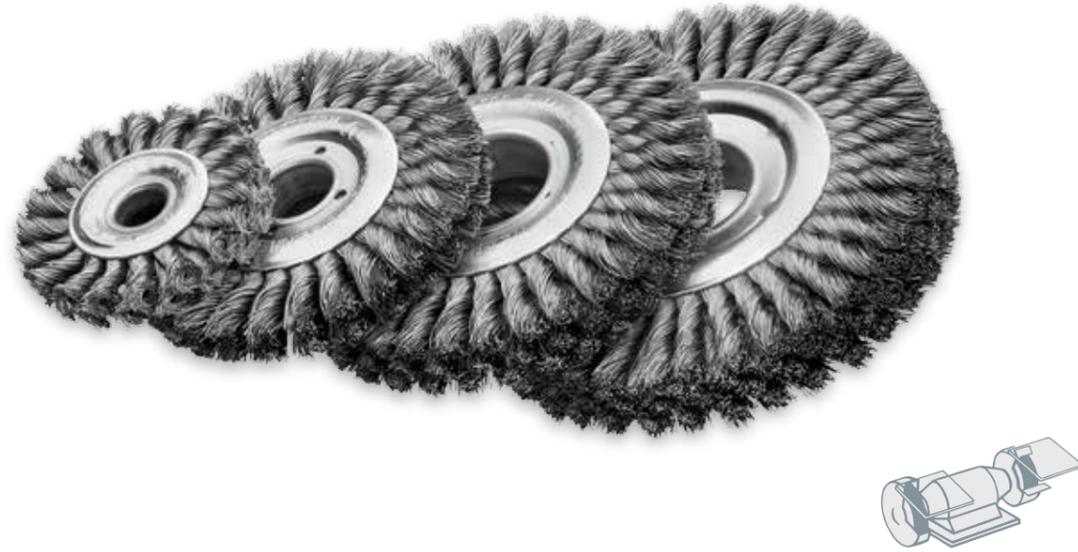
Thread 5/8 x 11 NC on request | \* packed 10 pieces per carton | \*\* with turtle bore



## Chunky packaging

Many articles you receive as standard in handy covering boxes with 10 pcs.

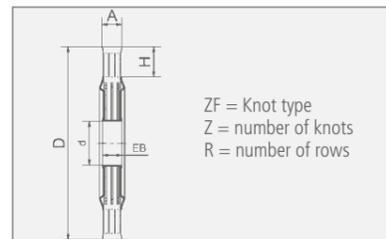
## Knot Wheel Brushes, multiple rows



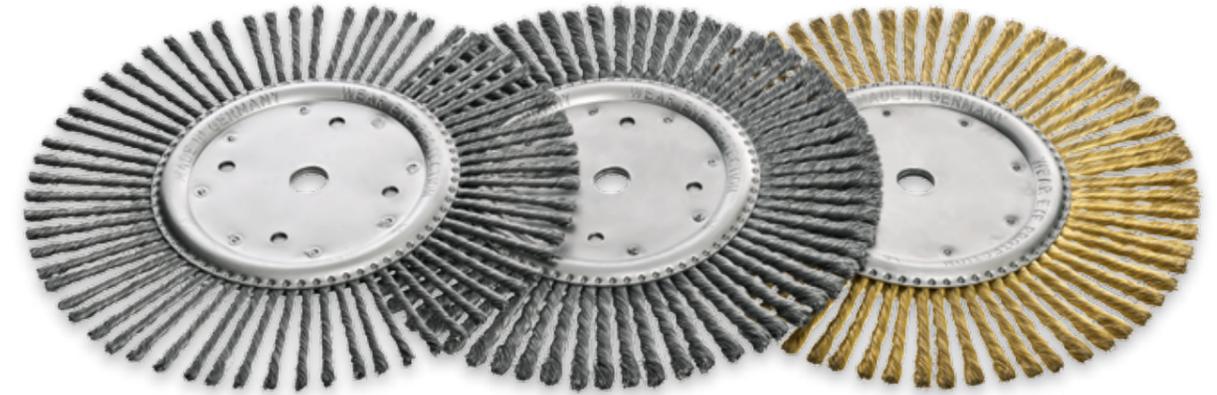
IIIIII  
EAN

### Knot Wheel Brushes, multiple rows

| D           | A     | EB | d Stand    | d min | H    | ZF | Z x R  | RPM    | Pack. | STH 0.35 | STH 0.50 | ROH 0.35 | ROH 0.50 |
|-------------|-------|----|------------|-------|------|----|--------|--------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| mm   inch   |       |    | mm   inch  |       |      |    |        | max.   |       | 0.014"   | 0.020"   | 0.014"   | 0.020"   |
| 100   4     | 22-24 | 12 | 20   3/4   | 10    | 21   | B  | 20 x 2 | 12,500 | 1     | 471.12K  | 471.22K  | 471.72K  | 471.82K  |
| 100   4     | 30-32 | 18 | 20   3/4   | 10    | 21   | B  | 20 x 3 | 12,500 | 1     | 471.13K  | 471.23K  | 471.73K  | 471.83K  |
| 100   4     | 34-36 | 25 | 20   3/4   | 10    | 21   | B  | 20 x 4 | 12,500 | 1     | 471.14K  | 471.24K  | 471.74K  | 471.84K  |
| 115   4 1/2 | 22-24 | 18 | 30   1 1/4 | 10    | 23.5 | B  | 22 x 2 | 12,500 | 1     | 472.12K  | 472.22K  | 472.72K  | 472.82K  |
| 115   4 1/2 | 30-32 | 25 | 30   1 1/4 | 10    | 23.5 | B  | 22 x 3 | 12,500 | 1     | 472.13K  | 472.23K  | 472.73K  | 472.83K  |
| 115   4 1/2 | 34-36 | 30 | 30   1 1/4 | 10    | 23.5 | B  | 22 x 4 | 12,500 | 1     | 472.14K  | 472.24K  | 472.74K  | 472.84K  |
| 125   5     | 22-24 | 18 | 30   1 1/4 | 13    | 28.5 | B  | 24 x 2 | 12,500 | 1     | 473.12K  | 473.22K  | 473.72K  | 473.82K  |
| 125   5     | 30-32 | 25 | 30   1 1/4 | 13    | 28.5 | B  | 24 x 3 | 12,500 | 1     | 473.13K  | 473.23K  | 473.73K  | 473.83K  |
| 125   5     | 34-36 | 30 | 30   1 1/4 | 13    | 28.5 | B  | 24 x 4 | 12,500 | 1     | 473.14K  | 473.24K  | 473.74K  | 473.84K  |
| 150   6     | 22-24 | 18 | 30   1 1/4 | 13    | 31.5 | O  | 28 x 2 | 12,500 | 1     | 474.12K  | 474.22K  | 474.72K  | 474.82K  |
| 150   6     | 30-32 | 25 | 30   1 1/4 | 13    | 31.5 | O  | 28 x 3 | 12,500 | 1     | 474.13K  | 474.23K  | 474.73K  | 474.83K  |
| 150   6     | 36-38 | 30 | 30   1 1/4 | 13    | 31.5 | O  | 28 x 4 | 12,500 | 1     | 474.14K  | 474.24K  | 474.74K  | 474.84K  |
| 178   7     | 22-24 | 18 | 50   2     | 16    | 37.5 | O  | 34 x 2 | 12,500 | 1     | 475.12K  | 475.22K  | 475.72K  | 475.82K  |
| 178   7     | 30-32 | 25 | 50   2     | 16    | 37.5 | O  | 34 x 3 | 12,500 | 1     | 475.13K  | 475.23K  | 475.73K  | 475.83K  |
| 178   7     | 36-38 | 30 | 50   2     | 16    | 37.5 | O  | 34 x 4 | 12,500 | 1     | 475.14K  | 475.24K  | 475.74K  | 475.84K  |
| 200   8     | 22-24 | 18 | 50   2     | 16    | 41   | O  | 38 x 2 | 9,000  | 1     | 476.12K  | 476.22K  | 476.72K  | 476.82K  |
| 200   8     | 30-32 | 25 | 50   2     | 16    | 41   | O  | 38 x 3 | 9,000  | 1     | 476.13K  | 476.23K  | 476.73K  | 476.83K  |
| 200   8     | 36-38 | 30 | 50   2     | 16    | 41   | O  | 38 x 4 | 9,000  | 1     | 476.14K  | 476.24K  | 476.74K  | 476.84K  |
| 250   10    | 26-30 | 18 | 100   4    | 20    | 42   | O  | 52 x 2 | 5,000  | 1     | 477.12K  | 477.22K  | 477.72K  | 477.82K  |
| 250   10    | 38-40 | 26 | 100   4    | 20    | 42   | O  | 52 x 3 | 5,000  | 1     | 477.13K  | 477.23K  | 477.73K  | 477.83K  |
| 250   10    | 50-54 | 34 | 100   4    | 20    | 42   | O  | 52 x 4 | 5,000  | 1     | 477.14K  | 477.24K  | 477.74K  | 477.84K  |
| 300   12    | 26-30 | 18 | 100   4    | 30    | 56   | O  | 58 x 2 | 5,000  | 1     | 478.12K  | 478.22K  | 478.72K  | 478.82K  |
| 300   12    | 38-40 | 26 | 100   4    | 30    | 56   | O  | 58 x 3 | 5,000  | 1     | 478.13K  | 478.23K  | 478.73K  | 478.83K  |
| 300   12    | 50-54 | 34 | 100   4    | 30    | 56   | O  | 58 x 4 | 5,000  | 1     | 478.14K  | 478.24K  | 478.74K  | 478.84K  |



## Joint Cleaning Brushes



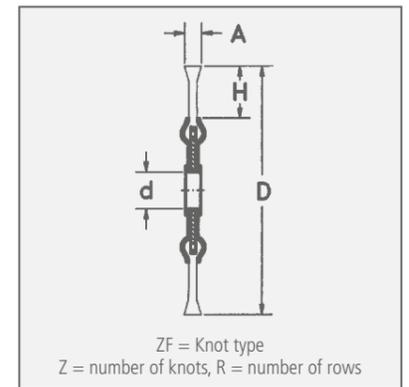
### Joint Cleaning Brushes

| D         | A         | d         | H  | Z  | ZF | R | RPM   | Pack. | STA 0.50   0.020" | STA 0.80   0.031" | STM 0.50   0.020" |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|---|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| mm   inch | mm   inch | mm   inch |    |    |    |   | max.  |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| 300   12  | 6   1/4   | 20   3/4  | 67 | 64 | D  | 1 | 5,000 | 5     | <b>478.200.06</b> | 478.300.06        | 478.500.06        |
| 300   12  | 8   5/16  | 20   3/4  | 67 | 64 | D  | 1 | 5,000 | 5     | <b>478.200.08</b> | <b>478.300.08</b> | 478.500.08        |
| 300   12  | 10   3/8  | 20   3/4  | 67 | 64 | D  | 1 | 5,000 | 5     | <b>478.200.10</b> | 478.300.10        |                   |
| 300   12  | 6   1/4   | 25.4   1  | 67 | 64 | D  | 1 | 5,000 | 5     | 478.225.06        | 478.325.06        |                   |
| 300   12  | 8   5/16  | 25.4   1  | 67 | 64 | D  | 1 | 5,000 | 5     | 478.225.08        | 478.325.08        |                   |
| 300   12  | 10   3/8  | 25.4   1  | 67 | 64 | D  | 1 | 5,000 | 5     | 478.225.10        | 478.325.10        |                   |

### Joint Cleaning Brushes

Joint cleaning brushes are used for the production of expansion joints in the construction of new linings as well as in restoration and reparation. The application of this knot wheel brush is usually alike with all pavements.

Brushes with brass coated steel wire STM are very stable, hence they are often used for cleaning concrete joints.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

STA = steel wire, straight

STH = steel wire, high tensile, straight

STM = brass coated steel, straight

ROH = stainless steel wire, high tensile, straight

# Pipeline Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes

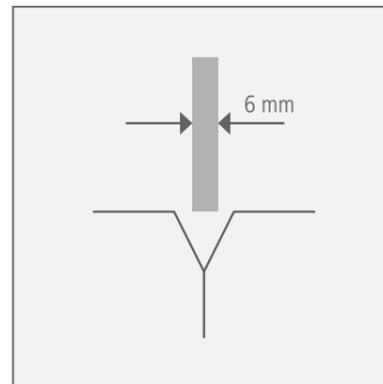
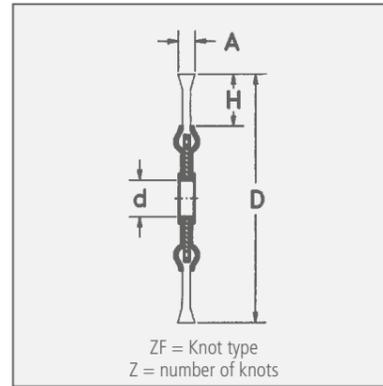


**Pipeline-Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes**  
LESSMANN-Pipelinebrushes are specially developed for professional use on U- and V-welds in the pipeline industry.

The remarkable features of the high quality LESSMANN Pipeline Brushes are the long lifetime and the quietness of running. They are especially narrow and therefore they are the perfect tool for cleaning all welds at tube connections.

**Pipeline Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes, left-right knotted**

Left-right knotted pipeline brushes usually are more aggressive, hence they are often used for heavy brushing operations. Besides the knots open less, therefore there are ideal for the treatment of edges.



**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock.  
Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STH** = steel wire, high tensile, straight



| Pipeline-Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes, Steel Wire |           |    |    |    |        |         | Bo. 22.2   7/8"     | M 14 x 2.0          | W 5/8 x 11 NC       |
|--|-----------|----|----|----|--------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| D  | A         | H  | Z  | ZF | RPM    | Pack. * | STH 0.50   0.020"   | STH 0.50   0.020"   | STH 0.50   0.020"   |
| mm   inch  | mm   inch |    |    |    | max.   |         | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            |
| 100   4  | 6   1/4   | 19 | 28 | D  | 20,000 | 10      | available on demand | <b>471.207.28</b>   | 471.208.28          |
| 115   4 1/2  | 6   1/4   | 22 | 32 | D  | 15,000 | 1       | <b>472.201.EZ</b>   | 472.207.32          | 472.208.32          |
| 115   4 1/2  | 6   1/4   | 22 | 32 | D  | 15,000 | 5/10    | <b>472.201.32</b>   | 472.207.32          | 472.208.32          |
| 115   4 1/2  | 6   1/4   | 22 | 39 | D  | 15,000 | 10      | <b>472.201.39</b>   | available on demand | available on demand |
| 125   5  | 6   1/4   | 26 | 40 | D  | 15,000 | 1       | <b>473.201.EZ</b>   | 473.207.40          | 473.208.40          |
| 125   5  | 6   1/4   | 26 | 40 | D  | 15,000 | 5/10    | <b>473.201.40</b>   | <b>473.207.40</b>   | 473.208.40          |
| 150   6  | 6   1/4   | 30 | 48 | D  | 12,500 | 5/10    | <b>474.201.48</b>   | 474.207.48          | 474.208.48          |
| 178   7  | 6   1/4   | 36 | 48 | D  | 12,500 | 1       | <b>475.201.EZ</b>   | 475.207.48          | 475.208.48          |
| 178   7  | 6   1/4   | 36 | 48 | D  | 12,500 | 5/10    | <b>475.201.48</b>   | 475.207.48          | 475.208.48          |
| 178   7  | 6   1/4   | 30 | 56 | D  | 12,500 | 5/10    | <b>475.201.56</b>   | 475.207.56          | 475.208.56          |
| 178   7  | 6   1/4   | 30 | 76 | D  | 12,500 | 5/10    | <b>475.201.76</b>   | 475.207.76          | 475.208.76          |
| 230   9 1/16   | 6   1/4   | 56 | 76 | D  | 12,500 | 1       | 475.201.76          |                     |                     |

\* Brushes with thread = packed 5 pieces per carton, brushes with bore = packed 10 pieces per carton

# Pipeline Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes



1

2

3



| Pipeline-Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes, Stainless Steel |           |    |    |    |        |        | Bo. 22.2   7/8"     | M 14 x 2.0          | W 5/8 x 11 NC       |
|---|-----------|----|----|----|--------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| D   | A         | H  | Z  | ZF | RPM    | Pack.* | ROH 0.50   0.020"   | ROH 0.50   0.020"   | ROH 0.50   0.020"   |
| mm   inch   | mm   inch |    |    |    | max.   |        | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            |
| 100   2   | 6   1/4   | 19 | 28 | D  | 20,000 | 10     | available on demand | <b>471.807.28</b>   | 471.808.28          |
| 115   4 1/2   | 6   1/4   | 22 | 32 | D  | 15,000 | 1      | <b>472.801.EZ</b>   |                     |                     |
| 115   4 1/2   | 6   1/4   | 22 | 32 | D  | 15,000 | 5/10*  | <b>472.801.32</b>   | 472.807.32          | 472.808.32          |
| 115   4 1/2   | 6   1/4   | 22 | 39 | D  | 15,000 | 10     | <b>472.801.39</b>   | available on demand | available on demand |
| 125   5   | 6   1/4   | 26 | 40 | D  | 15,000 | 1      | <b>473.801.EZ</b>   |                     |                     |
| 125   5   | 6   1/4   | 26 | 40 | D  | 15,000 | 5/10*  | <b>473.801.40</b>   | <b>473.807.40</b>   | 473.808.40          |
| 150   6   | 6   1/4   | 30 | 48 | D  | 12,500 | 5/10*  | <b>474.801.48</b>   | 474.807.48          | 474.808.48          |
| 178   7   | 6   1/4   | 36 | 48 | D  | 12,500 | 5/10*  | <b>475.801.48</b>   | 475.807.48          | 475.808.48          |
| 178   7   | 6   1/4   | 30 | 56 | D  | 12,500 | 5/10*  | 475.801.56          | 475.807.56          | 475.808.56          |
| 178   7   | 6   1/4   | 30 | 76 | D  | 12,500 | 5/10*  | 475.801.76          | 475.807.76          | 475.808.76          |

\* Brushes with thread = packed 5 pieces per carton, brushes with bore = packed 10 pieces per carton

| 1 Pipeline-Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes, rose bud |           |            |    |    |    |        |       |  | STH 0.50   0.020" |
|--|-----------|------------|----|----|----|--------|-------|--|-------------------|
| D  | A         | d          | H  | Z  | ZF | RPM    | Pack. |  | Art.-No.          |
| mm   inch  | mm   inch | mm   inch  |    |    |    | max.   |       |  |                   |
| 178   7  | 6   1/4   | 22.2   7/8 | 28 | 76 | B  | 12,500 | 10    |  | <b>475.2B1.76</b> |

| 2 Pipeline-Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes, left-right knotted |           |            |    |    |    |        |       |  | STH 0.50   0.020" |
|--|-----------|------------|----|----|----|--------|-------|--|-------------------|
| D  | A         | d          | H  | Z  | ZF | RPM    | Pack. |  | Art.-No.          |
| mm   inch  | mm   inch | mm   inch  |    |    |    | max.   |       |  |                   |
| 178   7  | 6   1/4   | 22.2   7/8 | 28 | 76 | D  | 12,500 | 10    |  | 475.2W1.76        |

| 3 Pipeline-Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes, encapsulated |           |            |    |  |  |       |       |  | STM 0.35   0.014" |
|--|-----------|------------|----|--|--|-------|-------|--|-------------------|
| D  | A         | d          | H  |  |  | RPM   | Pack. |  | Art.-No.          |
| mm   inch  | mm   inch | mm   inch  |    |  |  | max.  |       |  |                   |
| 150   6  | 6   1/4   | 22.2   7/8 | 29 |  |  | 9,000 | 10    |  | 300.771.KG        |
| 178   7  | 6   1/4   | 22.2   7/8 | 43 |  |  | 9,000 | 10    |  | 351.771.KG        |

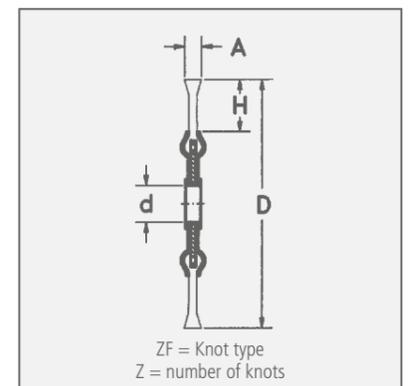
**Pipeline Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes with rose bud**  
Knotted brushes with rose bud have a longer life time. They are used for a professional treatment of weld seams in the tube and pipeline construction.

**Pipeline Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes, left-right knotted**  
Left-right knotted pipeline brushes usually are more aggressive, hence they are often used for heavy brushing operations. Besides the knots open less, therefore they are ideal for the treatment of edges.

**Pipeline Brushes / Stringer Bead Brushes, encapsulated**  
With encapsulated pipeline brushes a very exact and precise working is possible. By embedding in tough plastic the filling width always remains the same and early break of the wires can be prevented. A working width of 6 mm still allows to reach U- and V- weld seams.

**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STH** = steel wire, high tensile, straight  
**STM** = brass coated steel, crimped  
**ROH** = stainless steel wire, high tensile, straight



# Single Segment Brushes



## Single Segment Brushes

These brushes are mainly used for deburring purposes in stationary machines or processing centres.

The construction of these brushes allows it to assemble them to roller brushes of any desired width. Many different filling materials like steel, stainless steel or abrasive nylon with various grit are at your disposal.

## Outstanding Processing

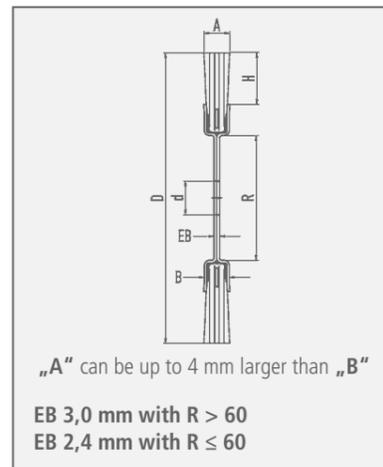
The flexible bristles align to the different shapes of working pieces.

An important advantage of the single segment brushes compared to other grinding tools, such as pads or grinding discs, is their gentle treatment.

Furthermore the brushes do not become encrusted. They are suitable for deburring work and fine polishing of stainless steel, light metal or plastic material. Besides the executions listed on this page other diameters and grit sizes are available.



Laser imprint of brushes



For further information on abrasive filaments please see page 13.

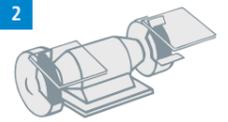
**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

SIC = silicon carbide bristles



1

2



## 1 Single Segment Wheel Brushes, Silicon Carbide Bristles

| D          | R   | B  | H  | d Stand.  | d         | RPM    | Pack. | SIC 80/1.2     | SIC 120/1.1         | SIC 120/0.6    | SIC 180/1.0    | SIC 320/0.6    |
|------------|-----|----|----|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| mm   inch  |     |    |    | mm   inch | min./max. | max.   |       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       |
| 80   3 1/4 | 26  | 12 | 17 | 12   1/2  | 12-16     | 12,000 | 5     |                | available on demand | 310.841        | <b>310.851</b> | 310.871        |
| 100   2    | 30  | 12 | 21 | 12   1/2  | 12-20     | 8,000  | 5     | 320.821        | available on demand | <b>320.841</b> | <b>320.851</b> | <b>320.871</b> |
| 125   5    | 30  | 12 | 33 | 12   1/2  | 12-20     | 8,000  | 5     | 330.821        | available on demand | <b>330.841</b> | <b>330.851</b> | 330.871        |
| 150   6    | 50  | 14 | 32 | 12   1/2  | 12-30     | 6,000  | 5     | <b>340.821</b> | <b>340.831</b>      | <b>340.841</b> | <b>340.851</b> | <b>340.871</b> |
| 178   7    | 50  | 14 | 46 | 12   1/2  | 12-30     | 6,000  | 5     | 350.821        | 350.831             | <b>350.841</b> | 350.851        | 350.871        |
| 178   7    | 60  | 16 | 43 | 12   1/2  | 12-40     | 6,000  | 5     |                | available on demand | 351.841        | 351.851        | 351.871        |
| 200   8    | 60  | 16 | 54 | 12   1/2  | 12-40     | 6,000  | 5     |                | 361.831             | 361.841        | 361.851        | 361.871        |
| 200   8    | 80  | 16 | 43 | 16   5/8  | 16-60     | 6,000  | 5     |                | available on demand | 362.841        | <b>362.851</b> | 362.871        |
| 200   8    | 100 | 16 | 32 | 16   5/8  | 16-80     | 6,000  | 5     |                | 360.831             | <b>360.841</b> | <b>360.851</b> | <b>360.871</b> |
| 250   10   | 100 | 16 | 57 | 16   5/8  | 16-80     | 6,000  | 5     |                | available on demand | 370.841        | <b>370.851</b> | <b>370.871</b> |
| 250   10   | 120 | 16 | 45 | 20   3/4  | 20-100    | 3,600  | 5     |                | available on demand | 371.841        | 371.851        | 371.871        |
| 250   10   | 150 | 19 | 30 | 25.4   1  | 25-130    | 3,600  | 5     |                | 372.831             | 372.841        | 372.851        | 372.871        |
| 300   12   | 120 | 16 | 70 | 20   3/4  | 20-100    | 3,600  | 5     |                | available on demand | 380.841        | 380.851        | 380.871        |
| 300   12   | 150 | 19 | 35 | 25.4   1  | 25-130    | 3,600  | 5     |                | 381.831             | 381.841        | 381.851        | 381.871        |
| 300   12   | 200 | 19 | 30 | 25.4   1  | 25.4-170  | 2,600  | 5     |                |                     | 38T.841        | 38T.851        |                |

## 2 Single Segment Wheel Brushes, Silicon Carbide Bristles, 2 rows

| D         | R   | B  | H  | d Stand.  | d         | RPM   | Pack. | SIC 120/0.6         | SIC 180/1.0 | SIC 320/0.6         |
|-----------|-----|----|----|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| mm   inch |     |    |    | mm   inch | min./max. | max.  |       | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.    | Art.-No.            |
| 200   8   | 80  | 27 | 43 | 16   5/8  | 16-60     | 6,000 | 5     | available on demand | 362.852     | available on demand |
| 250   10  | 100 | 27 | 58 | 16   5/8  | 16-80     | 6,000 | 5     | available on demand | 370.852     | available on demand |

Bore must be indicated in the order. Standard bore delivery ex stock, short termed. Other bores are available with extra charge: 1 - 10 pcs. EUR 5,00 / 11 - 25 pcs. EUR 3,00

# Single Segment Wheel Brushes



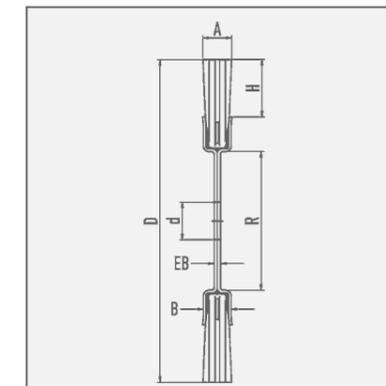
| Single Segment Wheel Brushes, Steel Wire |     |    |    |           |           |        |       |                     | 1                 |                     |                   | 2 |  |  |
|--|-----|----|----|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|
| D  | R   | B  | H  | d Stand.  | d         | RPM    | Pack. |                     | STA 0.20   0.008" | STA 0.30   0.012"   | STL 0.35   0.014" |   |  |  |
| mm   inch                                |     |    |    | mm   inch | min./max. | max.   |       | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            |                   |   |  |  |
| 80   3 1/4                               | 26  | 12 | 17 | 12   1/2  | 12-16     | 12,000 | 5     | <b>310.141</b>      | 310.161           | available on demand |                   |   |  |  |
| 100   4                                  | 30  | 12 | 21 | 12   1/2  | 12-20     | 8,000  | 5     | <b>320.141</b>      | <b>320.161</b>    | 320.707             |                   |   |  |  |
| 125   5                                  | 30  | 12 | 33 | 12   1/2  | 12-20     | 8,000  | 5     | 330.141             | 330.161           | available on demand |                   |   |  |  |
| 125   5                                  | 40  | 12 | 29 | 12   1/2  | 12-25     | 8,000  | 5     | available on demand | 331.161           | available on demand |                   |   |  |  |
| 150   6                                  | 50  | 14 | 32 | 12   1/2  | 12-30     | 6,000  | 5     | <b>340.141</b>      | <b>340.161</b>    | 340.707             |                   |   |  |  |
| 178   7                                  | 50  | 14 | 46 | 12   1/2  | 12-30     | 6,000  | 5     | 350.141             | <b>350.161</b>    | available on demand |                   |   |  |  |
| 178   7                                  | 60  | 16 | 43 | 12   1/2  | 12-40     | 6,000  | 5     | 351.141             | 351.161           | 351.707             |                   |   |  |  |
| 200   8                                  | 60  | 16 | 54 | 12   1/2  | 12-40     | 6,000  | 5     | 361.141             | 361.161           | available on demand |                   |   |  |  |
| 200   8                                  | 80  | 16 | 43 | 16   5/8  | 16-60     | 6,000  | 5     | 362.141             | 362.161           | 362.707             |                   |   |  |  |
| 200   8                                  | 100 | 16 | 32 | 16   5/8  | 16-80     | 6,000  | 5     | <b>360.141</b>      | <b>360.161</b>    | 360.707             |                   |   |  |  |
| 250   10                                 | 100 | 16 | 57 | 16   5/8  | 16-80     | 6,000  | 5     | 370.141             | <b>370.161</b>    | available on demand |                   |   |  |  |
| 250   10                                 | 120 | 16 | 45 | 20   3/4  | 20-100    | 3,600  | 5     | 371.141             | 371.161           | available on demand |                   |   |  |  |
| 300   12                                 | 120 | 16 | 70 | 20   3/4  | 20-100    | 3,600  | 5     | 380.141             | 380.161           | available on demand |                   |   |  |  |
| 300   12                                 | 150 | 19 | 55 | 25.4   1  | 25.4-130  | 3,600  | 5     |                     | 381.161           |                     |                   |   |  |  |

| Single Segment Wheel Brushes, Steel Wire, 2 rows |     |    |    |           |           |       |       |  | STH 0.35   0.014" |  |  |  |
|--|-----|----|----|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| D  | R   | B  | H  | d Stand.  | d         | RPM   | Pack. |  | Art.-No.          |  |  |  |
| mm   inch  |     |    |    | mm   inch | min./max. | max.  |       |  |                   |  |  |  |
| 200   8  | 80  | 20 | 43 | 16   5/8  | 16-60     | 6,000 | 5     |  | 362.272           |  |  |  |
| 250   10   | 100 | 20 | 58 | 16   5/8  | 16-80     | 6,000 | 5     |  | 370.272           |  |  |  |

Bore must be indicated in the order. Standard bore delivery ex stock, short termed. Other bores are available with extra charge: 1 - 10 pcs. EUR 5,00 / 11 - 25 pcs. EUR 3,00

| Single Segment Wheel Brushes, Stainless Steel Wire |     |    |    |           |           |        |       |  | ROF 0.20   0.008"   |                | ROF 0.30   0.012" |  |
|--|-----|----|----|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|--|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| D  | R   | B  | H  | d Stand.  | d         | RPM    | Pack. |  | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.       |                   |  |
| mm   inch  |     |    |    | mm   inch | min./max. | max.   |       |  |                     |                |                   |  |
| 80   3 1/4   | 26  | 12 | 17 | 12   1/2  | 12-16     | 12,000 | 5     |  | 310.341             | 310.361        |                   |  |
| 100   2  | 30  | 12 | 21 | 12   1/2  | 12-20     | 8,000  | 5     |  | <b>320.341</b>      | <b>320.361</b> |                   |  |
| 125   5  | 30  | 12 | 33 | 12   1/2  | 12-20     | 8,000  | 5     |  | 330.341             | <b>330.361</b> |                   |  |
| 125   5  | 40  | 12 | 29 | 12   1/2  | 12-25     | 8,000  | 5     |  | available on demand | 331.361        |                   |  |
| 150   6  | 50  | 14 | 32 | 12   1/2  | 12-30     | 6,000  | 5     |  | <b>340.341</b>      | <b>340.361</b> |                   |  |
| 178   7  | 50  | 14 | 46 | 12   1/2  | 12-30     | 6,000  | 5     |  | 350.341             | <b>350.361</b> |                   |  |
| 178   7  | 60  | 16 | 43 | 12   1/2  | 12-40     | 6,000  | 5     |  | 351.341             | 351.361        |                   |  |
| 200   8  | 60  | 16 | 54 | 12   1/2  | 12-40     | 6,000  | 5     |  | 361.341             | 361.361        |                   |  |
| 200   8  | 80  | 16 | 43 | 16   5/8  | 16-60     | 6,000  | 5     |  | 362.341             | 362.361        |                   |  |
| 200   8  | 100 | 16 | 32 | 16   5/8  | 16-80     | 6,000  | 5     |  | 360.341             | <b>360.361</b> |                   |  |
| 250   10   | 100 | 16 | 57 | 16   5/8  | 16-80     | 6,000  | 5     |  | 370.341             | 370.361        |                   |  |
| 250   10   | 120 | 16 | 45 | 20   3/4  | 20-100    | 6,000  | 5     |  | 371.341             | 371.361        |                   |  |
| 300   12   | 120 | 16 | 70 | 20   3/4  | 20-100    | 3,600  | 5     |  | 380.341             | 380.361        |                   |  |
| 300   12   | 150 | 19 | 55 | 25.4   1  | 25.4-130  | 3,600  | 5     |  |                     | 381.361        |                   |  |

Bore must be indicated in the order. Standard bore delivery ex stock, short termed. Other bores are available with extra charge: 1 - 10 pcs. EUR 5,00 / 11 - 25 pcs. EUR 3,00



„A“ can be up to 4 mm larger than „B“  
**EB 3,0 mm with R > 60**  
**EB 2,4 mm with R ≤ 60**

For further information on abrasive filaments please see page 13.

**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA = steel wire, crimped
- STH = steel wire, high tensile, crimped
- STL = cord wire, crimped
- ROF = stainless steel wire, crimped

# Wheel Brushes



## Wheel Brushes

Wheel brushes filled with crimped wire are used for the purpose of obtaining different surface finishing:

- the removal of rust, paint and dirt
- for roughening, deburring, stripping or polishing.

## Big or Small?

A decisive factor for choosing the most suitable brush is the wire and tube diameter. Brushes with a larger tube diameter (measure R) are filled with more wire, are more aggressive and have a longer life.

In our catalogue are the usual tube diameters – other diameters can also be supplied. More technical instruction such as peripheral speed etc. see pages 8 - 10.

The bore must be indicated in the order. Without any instruction delivery will be with standard bore "d Stand".

## Stainless Steel Brushes

Information on working on stainless steel you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

## Other filling materials, filling diameters and special executions

Take advantage of the LESSMANN range of products, of the experience in developing and producing brushes! We are able to produce special executions on demand.

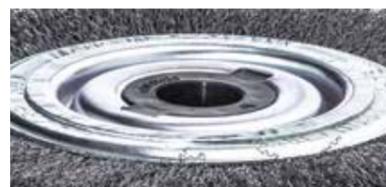
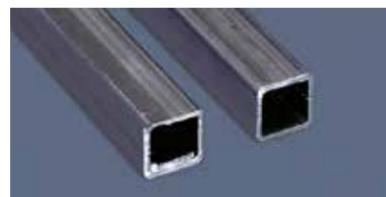
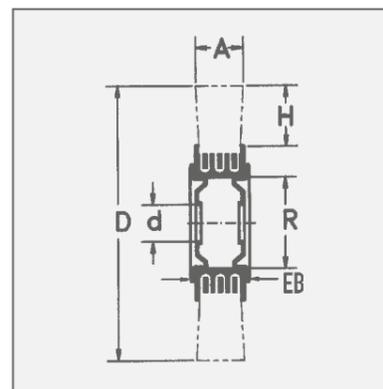


Plate with tube 80 and 100 (Set 4 / 5)

**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STA** = steel wire, crimped

**STM** = brass coated steel, crimped



## Adapter Set

All brushes are supplied with adapter sets for easy mounting on all popular grinding machines. The adapters have the following dimensions:

**Set 1 / tube 30:**  
30 / 1" / 22,2 / 20 / 16 / 1/2" / 12

**Set 2 / tube 40:**  
40 / 32 / 1" / 22,2 / 20 / 16 / 1/2"

**Set 3 / tube 50:**  
50 / 32 / 1" / 22,2 / 20 / 16 / 1/2"

**Set 4 / tube 80 + 100:**  
brushes with metal discs, bore 50.8

and double keyway 7x13; plus

adapter to bore 30.

**Set 5 / tube 80 + 100:**  
brushes with metal discs, bore 50.8

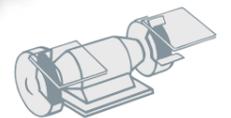
and double keyway 7x13; plus

adapter to bore 32.



1

2



IIIIII  
EAN

## Wheel Brushes, Steel Wire

| D          | A     | EB | R   | H  | d Stand. | d      | RPM    | Pack. | 1                   |                     | 2                 |
|------------|-------|----|-----|----|----------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|            |       |    |     |    |          |        |        |       | STA 0.15   0.006"   | STA 0.20   0.008"   | STM 0.30   0.012" |
| 80   3 1/4 | 18-20 | 18 | 20  | 20 | 10   3/8 | 10-20  | 10,000 | 1     | available on demand | <b>312.142</b>      | <b>312.162</b>    |
| 80   3 1/4 | 25-27 | 24 | 20  | 20 | 10   3/8 | 10-20  | 10,000 | 1     | available on demand | <i>312.143</i>      | <b>312.163</b>    |
| 100   4    | 20-22 | 19 | 30  | 23 | Set 1    | 10-30  | 8,000  | 1     | 323.132             | <b>323.142</b>      | <b>323.162</b>    |
| 100   4    | 28-30 | 25 | 30  | 23 | Set 1    | 10-30  | 8,000  | 1     | 323.133             | <b>323.143</b>      | <b>323.163</b>    |
| 125   5    | 21-23 | 20 | 40  | 27 | Set 2    | 13-40  | 6,000  | 1     | 334.132             | <b>334.142</b>      | <b>334.162</b>    |
| 125   5    | 29-31 | 26 | 40  | 27 | Set 2    | 13-40  | 6,000  | 1     | available on demand | <i>334.143</i>      | <b>334.163</b>    |
| 150   6    | 22-24 | 20 | 40  | 33 | Set 2    | 13-40  | 6,000  | 1     | 344.132             | <b>344.142</b>      | <b>344.172*</b>   |
| 150   6    | 30-34 | 26 | 40  | 33 | Set 2    | 13-40  | 6,000  | 1     | 344.133             | <b>344.143</b>      | <b>344.173*</b>   |
| 150   6    | 23-25 | 22 | 50  | 33 | Set 3    | 13-50  | 6,000  | 1     | 345.132             | <b>345.142</b>      | <b>345.162</b>    |
| 150   6    | 30-34 | 30 | 50  | 33 | Set 3    | 13-50  | 6,000  | 1     | 345.133             | <b>345.143</b>      | <b>345.163</b>    |
| 178   7    | 23-26 | 22 | 50  | 37 | Set 3    | 16-50  | 6,000  | 1     | available on demand | <b>355.142</b>      | <b>355.162</b>    |
| 178   7    | 32-35 | 30 | 50  | 37 | Set 3    | 16-50  | 6,000  | 1     | 355.133             | <b>355.143</b>      | <b>355.163</b>    |
| 200   8    | 24-27 | 22 | 50  | 48 | Set 3    | 16-50  | 6,000  | 1     | 365.132             | <b>365.142</b>      | <b>365.172*</b>   |
| 200   8    | 35-38 | 30 | 50  | 48 | Set 3    | 16-50  | 6,000  | 1     | 365.133             | <b>365.143</b>      | <b>365.173*</b>   |
| 200   8    | 28-32 | 29 | 80  | 38 | Set 4+1  | 16-80  | 4,500  | 1     | available on demand | <b>366.142</b>      | <b>366.162</b>    |
| 200   8    | 40-45 | 39 | 80  | 38 | Set 4+1  | 16-80  | 4,500  | 1     | available on demand | <i>366.143</i>      | <b>366.163</b>    |
| 250   10   | 30-35 | 29 | 80  | 50 | Set 4+1  | 20-80  | 3,600  | 1     | available on demand | <b>376.142</b>      | <b>376.162</b>    |
| 250   10   | 42-45 | 39 | 80  | 50 | Set 4+1  | 20-80  | 3,600  | 1     | available on demand | available on demand | <b>376.163</b>    |
| 250   10   | 32-37 | 30 | 100 | 50 | Set 4+1  | 20-100 | 3,600  | 1     | available on demand | <b>377.142</b>      | <b>377.162</b>    |
| 250   10   | 43-48 | 39 | 100 | 50 | Set 4+1  | 20-100 | 3,600  | 1     | available on demand | <i>377.143</i>      | <b>377.163</b>    |
| 250   10   | 55-60 | 49 | 100 | 50 | Set 4+1  | 20-100 | 3,600  | 1     | available on demand | <i>377.144</i>      | <b>377.164</b>    |
| 300   12   | 35-40 | 30 | 100 | 60 | Set 4    | 30-100 | 3,000  | 1     | available on demand | <b>387.142</b>      | <b>387.162</b>    |
| 300   12   | 47-52 | 39 | 100 | 60 | Set 4    | 30-100 | 3,000  | 1     | available on demand | <i>387.143</i>      | <b>387.163</b>    |
| 350   14   | 35-40 | 30 | 100 | 85 | Set 5    | 32-100 | 2,400  | 1     | available on demand | <i>397.142</i>      | <b>397.172*</b>   |
| 350   14   | 55-60 | 39 | 100 | 85 | Set 5    | 32-100 | 2,400  | 1     | available on demand | <i>397.143</i>      | <b>397.173*</b>   |

Bore must be indicated in the order. Standard bore delivery ex stock, short termed. Other bores are available with extra charge: 1 - 10 pcs. EUR 5.00 / 11 - 25 pcs. EUR 3.00

# Wheel Brushes



IIIIII  
EAN

## Wheel Brushes, Stainless Steel

| D<br>mm   inch | A     | EB | R   | H  | d Stand.<br>mm   inch | d<br>min./max. | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | ROF 0.20   0.008"   |                   |
|----------------|-------|----|-----|----|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                |       |    |     |    |                       |                |             |       | Art.-No.            | ROF 0.30   0.012" |
| 80   3 1/4     | 18-20 | 18 | 20  | 20 | 10   3/8              | 10-20          | 10,000      | 1     | 312.342             | <b>312.362</b>    |
| 80   3 1/4     | 25-27 | 24 | 20  | 20 | 10   3/8              | 10-20          | 10,000      | 1     | available on demand | 312.363           |
| 100   4        | 20-22 | 19 | 30  | 23 | Set 1                 | 10-30          | 8,000       | 1     | 323.342             | <b>323.362</b>    |
| 100   4        | 28-30 | 25 | 30  | 23 | Set 1                 | 10-30          | 8,000       | 1     | 323.343             | <b>323.363</b>    |
| 125   5        | 21-23 | 20 | 40  | 27 | Set 2                 | 13-40          | 6,000       | 1     | 334.342             | <b>334.362</b>    |
| 125   5        | 29-31 | 26 | 40  | 27 | Set 2                 | 13-40          | 6,000       | 1     | 334.343             | <b>334.363</b>    |
| 150   6        | 22-24 | 20 | 40  | 33 | Set 2                 | 13-40          | 6,000       | 1     | 344.342             | <b>344.362</b>    |
| 150   6        | 30-34 | 26 | 40  | 33 | Set 2                 | 13-40          | 6,000       | 1     | available on demand | <b>344.363</b>    |
| 150   6        | 23-25 | 22 | 50  | 33 | Set 3                 | 13-50          | 6,000       | 1     | 345.342             | <b>345.362</b>    |
| 150   6        | 30-34 | 30 | 50  | 33 | Set 3                 | 13-50          | 6,000       | 1     | 345.343             | <b>345.363</b>    |
| 178   7        | 23-26 | 22 | 50  | 37 | Set 3                 | 16-50          | 6,000       | 1     | <b>355.342</b>      | <b>355.362</b>    |
| 178   7        | 32-35 | 30 | 50  | 37 | Set 3                 | 16-50          | 6,000       | 1     | available on demand | <b>355.363</b>    |
| 200   8        | 24-27 | 22 | 50  | 48 | Set 3                 | 16-50          | 6,000       | 1     | <b>365.342</b>      | <b>365.362</b>    |
| 200   8        | 35-38 | 30 | 50  | 48 | Set 3                 | 16-50          | 6,000       | 1     | 365.343             | <b>365.363</b>    |
| 200   8        | 28-32 | 29 | 80  | 38 | Set 4+1               | 16-80          | 4,500       | 1     | 366.342             | <b>366.362</b>    |
| 200   8        | 40-45 | 39 | 80  | 38 | Set 4+1               | 16-80          | 4,500       | 1     | 366.343             | <b>366.363</b>    |
| 250   10       | 30-35 | 29 | 80  | 50 | Set 4+1               | 20-80          | 3,600       | 1     | 376.342             | <b>376.362</b>    |
| 250   10       | 42-45 | 39 | 80  | 50 | Set 4+1               | 20-80          | 3,600       | 1     | 376.343             | <b>376.363</b>    |
| 250   10       | 32-37 | 30 | 100 | 50 | Set 4+1               | 20-100         | 3,600       | 1     | 377.342             | <b>377.362</b>    |
| 250   10       | 43-48 | 39 | 100 | 50 | Set 4+1               | 20-100         | 3,600       | 1     | 377.343             | <b>377.363</b>    |
| 300   12       | 35-40 | 30 | 100 | 60 | Set 4                 | 30-100         | 3,000       | 1     | 387.342             | <b>387.362</b>    |
| 300   12       | 47-52 | 39 | 100 | 60 | Set 4                 | 30-100         | 3,000       | 1     | 387.343             | <b>387.363</b>    |
| 350   14       | 35-40 | 30 | 100 | 85 | Set 5                 | 32-100         | 2,400       | 1     | available on demand | 397.362           |

Bore must be indicated in the order. Standard bore delivery ex stock, short termed. Other bores are available with extra charge: 1 - 10 pcs. EUR 5.00 / 11 - 25 pcs. EUR 3.00



Plate with tube 80 and 100 (Set 4 / 5)

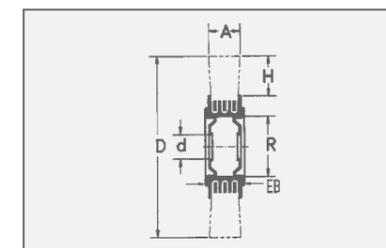


IIIIII  
EAN

## Wheel Brushes, Brass Wire

| D<br>mm   inch | A     | EB | R   | H  | d Stand.<br>mm   inch | d<br>min./max. | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | MES 0.20   0.008"   |                     |
|----------------|-------|----|-----|----|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                |       |    |     |    |                       |                |             |       | Art.-No.            | MES 0.30   0.012"   |
| 80   3 1/4     | 18-20 | 18 | 20  | 20 | 10   3/8              | 10-20          | 10,000      | 1     | <b>312.542</b>      | 312.562             |
| 80   3 1/4     | 25-27 | 24 | 20  | 20 | 10   3/8              | 10-20          | 10,000      | 1     | 312.543             | 312.563             |
| 100   4        | 20-22 | 19 | 30  | 23 | Set 1                 | 10-30          | 8,000       | 1     | <b>323.542</b>      | <b>323.562</b>      |
| 100   4        | 28-30 | 25 | 30  | 23 | Set 1                 | 10-30          | 8,000       | 1     | 323.543             | <b>323.563</b>      |
| 125   5        | 21-23 | 20 | 40  | 27 | Set 2                 | 13-40          | 6,000       | 1     | <b>334.542</b>      | <b>334.562</b>      |
| 125   5        | 29-31 | 26 | 40  | 27 | Set 2                 | 13-40          | 6,000       | 1     | 334.543             | available on demand |
| 150   6        | 22-24 | 20 | 40  | 33 | Set 2                 | 13-40          | 6,000       | 1     | <b>344.542</b>      | <b>344.562</b>      |
| 150   6        | 30-32 | 26 | 40  | 33 | Set 2                 | 13-40          | 6,000       | 1     | 344.543             | <b>344.563</b>      |
| 150   6        | 23-25 | 22 | 50  | 33 | Set 3                 | 13-50          | 6,000       | 1     | <b>345.542</b>      | <b>345.562</b>      |
| 150   6        | 30-34 | 30 | 50  | 33 | Set 3                 | 13-50          | 6,000       | 1     | 345.543             | <b>345.563</b>      |
| 178   7        | 23-26 | 22 | 50  | 37 | Set 3                 | 16-50          | 6,000       | 1     | 355.542             | <b>355.562</b>      |
| 178   7        | 32-35 | 30 | 50  | 37 | Set 3                 | 16-50          | 6,000       | 1     | 355.543             | <b>355.563</b>      |
| 200   8        | 24-27 | 22 | 50  | 48 | Set 3                 | 16-50          | 6,000       | 1     | <b>365.542</b>      | <b>365.562</b>      |
| 200   8        | 35-38 | 30 | 50  | 48 | Set 3                 | 16-50          | 6,000       | 1     | 365.543             | <b>365.563</b>      |
| 200   8        | 28-32 | 29 | 80  | 38 | Set 4+1               | 16-80          | 4,500       | 1     | <b>366.542</b>      | <b>366.562</b>      |
| 200   8        | 40-45 | 39 | 80  | 38 | Set 4+1               | 16-80          | 4,500       | 1     | 366.543             | <b>366.563</b>      |
| 250   10       | 30-35 | 29 | 80  | 50 | Set 4+1               | 20-80          | 3,600       | 1     | 376.542             | <b>376.562</b>      |
| 250   10       | 42-45 | 39 | 80  | 50 | Set 4+1               | 20-80          | 3,600       | 1     | available on demand | available on demand |
| 250   10       | 32-37 | 30 | 100 | 50 | Set 4+1               | 20-100         | 3,600       | 1     | available on demand | <b>377.562</b>      |
| 250   10       | 43-48 | 39 | 100 | 50 | Set 4+1               | 20-100         | 3,600       | 1     | available on demand | available on demand |
| 300   12       | 35-40 | 30 | 100 | 60 | Set 4                 | 30-100         | 3,000       | 1     | available on demand | <b>387.562</b>      |
| 300   12       | 47-52 | 39 | 100 | 60 | Set 4                 | 30-100         | 3,000       | 1     | available on demand | available on demand |
| 350   14       | 35-40 | 30 | 100 | 85 | Set 5                 | 32-100         | 2,400       | 1     | available on demand | 397.562             |

Bore must be indicated in the order. Standard bore delivery ex stock, short termed. Other bores are available with extra charge: 1 - 10 pcs. EUR 5.00 / 11 - 25 pcs. EUR 3.00



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

ROF = stainless steel wire, crimped  
MES = brass wire, crimped

# Brushes for the wood machining industry



## Satin Brushes

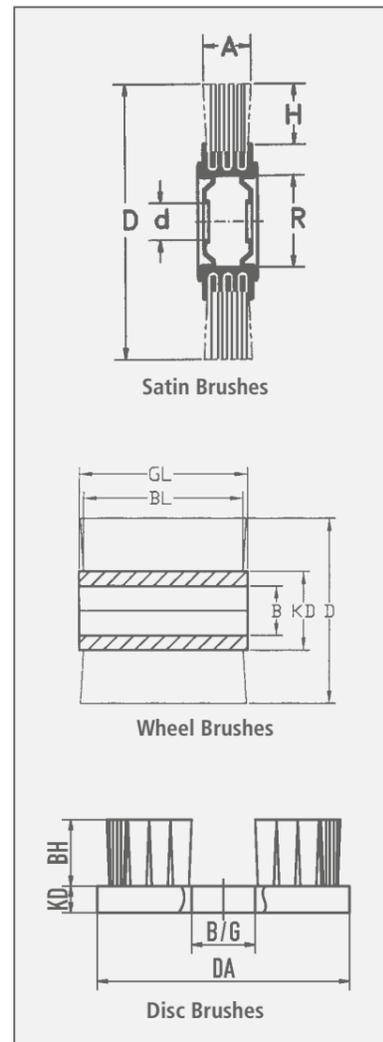
Satin brushes are the perfect tool for satining, polishing, abrading/smoothing, matting and structuring.

## Staple Set Wheel and Disc Brushes

Wheel and Disc Brushes with abrasive nylon filament are used for the wood machining industry. Used on angle grinders, the disc brushes are ideal for maintaining, cleaning, structuring or polishing wood.

Besides the brushes are used for giving wood a rustic effect or for roughening it before treating with colour or lacquer.

The brushes are very effective when working on large surfaces.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STM = brass coated steel, crimped
- STL = cord wire, crimped
- ROF = stainless steel wire, crimped
- SIC = silicon carbide bristles
- FIB = fibre
- PA = polyamide, crimped



| Satin Brushes |           |            |    |            |       |       |                   |                   |                   |                     |
|---------------|-----------|------------|----|------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|               | D         | A          | H  | d          | RPM   | Pack. | ROF 0.20   0.008" | SIC 80/1.2        | STL 0.25   0.010" | FIB/PA 0.4   0.016" |
|               | mm   inch | mm   inch  |    | mm   inch  | max.  |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            |
| <b>1</b>      | 100   4   | 12   1/2   | 21 | 19.2   3/4 | 8,000 | 5     | 320.341.19        | 320.821.19        | 320.703.19        |                     |
| <b>2</b>      | 100   4   | 70   2 3/4 | 23 | 19.2   3/4 | 8,000 | 1     | <b>323.348.19</b> | <b>323.828.19</b> | <b>323.704.19</b> |                     |
|               | 100   4   | 100   4    | 23 | 19.2   3/4 | 8,000 | 1     | 323.305.19        | 323.805.19        | 323.705.19        | <b>323.900.10</b>   |

|          | D         | A           | H  | d          | RPM   | Pack. | STM 0.35   0.014" | SIC 80/1.2 | SIC K 120/1.1 |
|----------|-----------|-------------|----|------------|-------|-------|-------------------|------------|---------------|
|          | mm   inch | mm   inch   |    | mm   inch  | max.  |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.   | Art.-No.      |
| <b>2</b> | 100   4   | 120   4 3/4 | 23 | 12.7   1/2 | 8,000 | 1     | 323.770.13        | 323.820.13 | 323.830.13    |

Bore must be indicated in the order. Standard bore delivery ex stock, short termed. Other bores are available with extra charge: 1 - 10 pcs. EUR 5.00 / 11 - 25 pcs. EUR 3.00

| 3 Staple Set Wheel Brushes |             |    |    |      |    |       |       |            |            |                |              |
|----------------------------|-------------|----|----|------|----|-------|-------|------------|------------|----------------|--------------|
|                            | D           | GL | BL | B    | KD | RPM   | Pack. | SIC 46/1.6 | SIC 60/1.5 | SIC 80/1.2     | SIC 120/1.10 |
|                            | mm   inch   |    |    |      |    | max.  |       | Art.-No.   | Art.-No.   | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.     |
|                            | 140   5 1/2 | 58 | 40 | M 14 | 80 | 2,500 | 1     | 402.881    | 402.882    | <b>402.880</b> | 402.883      |
|                            | 140   5 1/2 | 90 | 75 | M 14 | 80 | 2,500 | 1     | 402.891    | 402.892    | <b>402.890</b> | 402.893      |

| 4 Staple Set Disc Brushes |             |           |           |            |       |       |                |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Filling                   | DA          | KD        | BH        | B/G        | RPM   | Pack. | Art.-No.       |  |  |  |
|                           | mm   inch   | mm   inch | mm   inch |            | max.  |       |                |  |  |  |
| <b>SIC 46/1.6</b>         | 130   5 1/8 | 20   3/4  | 50   2    | M 14 x 2.0 | 2,500 | 1     | <b>405.843</b> |  |  |  |
| <b>SIC 60/1.5</b>         | 130   5 1/8 | 20   3/4  | 50   2    | M 14 x 2.0 | 2,500 | 1     | <b>405.844</b> |  |  |  |
| <b>SIC 80/1.2</b>         | 130   5 1/8 | 20   3/4  | 50   2    | M 14 x 2.0 | 2,500 | 1     | <b>405.845</b> |  |  |  |

# Special Models

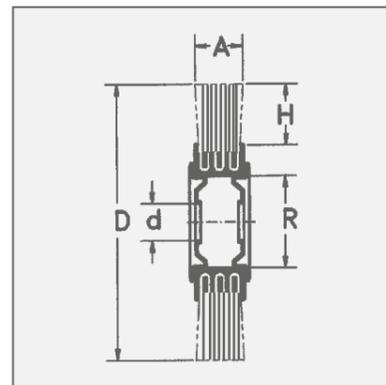


### Band Saw Brushes

Wheel Brushes in circular saws or band saws are used for cleaning the chipping space. A wheel brush with diameter 80-100 mm is pressed against the saw blade (circular or band saw). By moving the saw blade or band the brush is rolling and it taking the chipping out of the shipping space. Hence a built-up edge is prevented and the durability of the saw blade extended. The used wheel brushes usually are with steel wire, corded wire or nylon filament. The brushes are suitable for all common machines.

### Stripping Brushes

For the removal of laquer and other insulations from cables and electric equipment. The polished surface and the concentric running enable soft removal of laquer from the wires.



Item Nos. in **bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STA** = steel wire, crimped

**STM** = brass coated steel, crimped

**STL** = cord wire, crimped

**PA** = polyamide, crimped



### 1 Band Saw Brushes, polyamide

| D   | A     | H  | d     | RPM max. | Pack. | PA 0.50   0.020"<br>Art.-Nr. | PA 0.80   0.031"<br>Art.-No. | PA 1.00   0.039"<br>Art.-No. |
|-----|-------|----|-------|----------|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 85  | 10    | 14 | 12    | 8,000    | 10    | 300.091                      |                              |                              |
| 100 | 13    | 21 | 12    | 8,000    | 10    | <b>320.001</b>               |                              |                              |
| 100 | 13    | 21 | 13    | 8,000    | 10    | <b>320.004</b>               |                              |                              |
| 100 | 13    | 21 | SW 17 | 8,000    | 5     | <b>320.00K.17</b>            |                              |                              |
| 100 | 13    | 21 | 12    | 8,000    | 10    |                              | <b>320.003</b>               |                              |
| 100 | 20-22 | 23 | 12    | 8,000    | 25    |                              | 323.002                      |                              |
| 100 | 20    | 23 | 12    | 8,000    | 5     |                              | 323.003*                     |                              |
| 100 | 13    | 21 | 12    | 8,000    | 25    |                              |                              | <b>320.009</b>               |
| 125 | 13    | 33 | 13    | 8,000    | 5     |                              |                              | <b>330.001</b>               |

\* bore with plastic sleeve

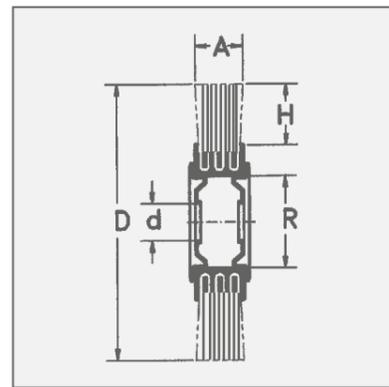
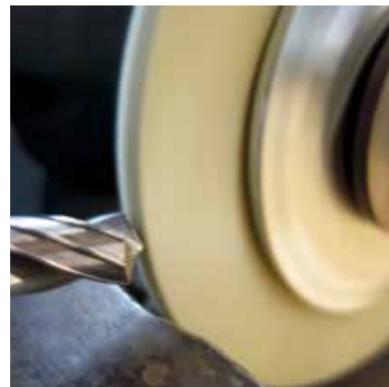
### 2 Band Saw Brushes, steel wire

| D   | A     | H  | d     | RPM max. | Pack. | STA 0,20<br>Art.-No. | STA 0,30<br>Art.-No. | STM 0,20<br>Art.-No. | STM 0,30<br>Art.-No. | STL 4 x 0,25<br>Art.-No. |
|-----|-------|----|-------|----------|-------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 80  | 12    | 20 | 10    | 15,000   | 10    | 312.141              |                      |                      |                      |                          |
| 100 | 12    | 21 | SW 17 | 8,000    | 5     |                      | <b>320.16K.17</b>    |                      |                      |                          |
| 100 | 13    | 21 | 12.7  | 4,500    | 10    |                      | <b>320.161.12</b>    |                      |                      |                          |
| 60  | 10-12 | 19 | 6     | 15,000   | 10    |                      |                      | 300.742              |                      |                          |
| 80  | 15    | 27 | 6.8   | 15,000   | 10    |                      |                      | 311.742.01           |                      |                          |
| 80  | 15    | 27 | 8     | 15,000   | 10    |                      |                      |                      | <b>311.762</b>       |                          |
| 80  | 18-20 | 27 | 6     | 15,000   | 10    |                      |                      |                      |                      | <b>310.702.06</b>        |

### 3 Stripping Brushes

| D          | A          | d         | Pack. | STA 0.10   0.004"<br>Art.-No. | STA 0.15   0.006"<br>Art.-No. | STA 0.20   0.008"<br>Art.-No. | STA 0.25   0.010"<br>Art.-No. | STA 0.30   0.012"<br>Art.-No. |
|------------|------------|-----------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| mm   inch  | mm   inch  | mm   inch |       |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| 30   1 1/4 | 20   3/4   | 6   1/4   | 10    | 301.213.10                    | 301.213.15                    | 301.213.20                    |                               | 301.213.30                    |
| 35   1 1/2 | 20   3/4   | 6   1/4   | 10    |                               | 301.214.15                    | <b>301.214.20</b>             | available on demand           | 301.214.30                    |
| 40   1 3/8 | 25   1     | 10   3/8  | 10    |                               | 301.225.15                    | <b>301.225.20</b>             | 301.225.25                    | 301.225.30                    |
| 80   3     | 30   1 1/4 | 16   5/8  | 10    |                               |                               | 301.236.20                    | available on demand           | 301.236.30                    |

# Special Models



**Small diameter crimped wheels SDW**  
 LESSMANN small diameter crimped wheels have a manifold use, e.g. for deburring, cleaning, derusting or paint stripping on various work pieces and surfaces. A typical application e.g. is the cleaning of interior and exterior threads or the treatment of areas which are hard to reach.  
 The brushes are inserted directly into the machine or are mounted into a drilling machine or fast-moving item with a suitable drive arbor. Depending on the application and requirements several brushes can be mounted in a row. Suitable adapters are available on request.  
 The typical filling material LESSMANN offers is steel wire, stainless steel wire or abrasive nylon. On request other wire diameters and filling materials are available. All brushes are manufactured with a copper shell.

**Wheel Brushes for the treatment of hard metal**  
 Wheel brushes with diamond filling are often used for the rounding of edges of carbide or diamond tools.  
 Cutting edges on carbide tools extend the lifetime and allow a higher cutting speed. The treatment on major cutting edges of drills are mainly operated manually. LESSMANN wheel brushes with diamond support to decrease abrasion and to improve the surface quality of the work piece. Due to the consistent and narrow filling a clean and steady dipping of the edges is possible.  
 Surfaces of chip flutes of carbide drills are finished with brushes with aluminum oxide filling material. Finished chip flutes have a better process stability when drilling.

**Stainless Steel Brushes**  
 Information on working on stainless steel you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

Item Nos. in **bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).  
**STA** = steel wire, crimped  
**ROF** = stainless steel wire, crimped  
**SIC** = silicon carbide bristles  
**AO** = aluminium oxide bristles



## Small Diameter crimped Wheels SDW

| 1  |       | D  | A    | d  | H    | RPM  | Pack. | STA 0.15   0.006" | STA 0.20   0.008" | STA 0.35   0.014" | ROF 0.15   0.006" |                |
|----|-------|----|------|----|------|------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| mm | inch  | mm | inch | mm | inch | max. |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |                |
| 50 | 2     | 10 | 3/8  | 13 | 1/2  | 13   | 1/2   | 20,000            | 10                | <b>35E.136</b>    | <b>35E.146</b>    | <b>35E.336</b> |
| 63 | 2 1/2 | 10 | 3/8  | 13 | 1/2  | 20   | 3/4   | 20,000            | 10                | <b>36E.146</b>    | <b>36E.176</b>    | <b>37E.336</b> |
| 75 | 3     | 12 | 1/2  | 13 | 1/2  | 20   | 3/4   | 20,000            | 10                | <b>37E.137</b>    | <b>37E.147</b>    |                |
| 75 | 3     | 12 | 1/2  | 16 | 5/8  | 22   | 7/8   | 15,000            | 10                |                   |                   |                |

| 2  |       | D  | A    | d  | H    | RPM max. | Pack. | SIC K120/0.6 | SIC K180/0.9 | SIC K320/0.6   |                |                |
|----|-------|----|------|----|------|----------|-------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| mm | inch  | mm | inch | mm | inch |          |       | Art.-No.     | Art.-No.     | Art.-No.       |                |                |
| 50 | 2     | 10 | 3/8  | 13 | 1/2  | 12       | 1/2   | 15,000       | 10           | <b>35E.846</b> | <b>35E.856</b> | <b>35E.876</b> |
| 50 | 2     | 10 | 3/8  | 16 | 5/8  | 12       | 1/2   | 15,000       | 10           | <b>35E.847</b> | <b>35E.857</b> | <b>35E.877</b> |
| 63 | 2 1/2 | 10 | 3/8  | 13 | 1/2  | 18       | 5/8   | 15,000       | 10           | <b>36E.846</b> | <b>36E.856</b> | <b>36E.876</b> |
| 63 | 2 1/2 | 10 | 3/8  | 16 | 5/8  | 18       | 5/8   | 15,000       | 10           | <b>36E.847</b> | <b>36E.877</b> | <b>36E.877</b> |

## 3 Wheel Brushes for the treatment of hard metal

| D   | A    | d  | H     | RPM max. | Pack. | Diamant K400 | AO 600   |       |   |            |          |
|-----|------|----|-------|----------|-------|--------------|----------|-------|---|------------|----------|
| mm  | inch | mm | inch  |          |       | Art.-No.     | Art.-No. |       |   |            |          |
| 100 | 4    | 12 | 1/2   | 16       | 5/8   | 27           | 1        | 3,000 | 1 |            | 320.061* |
| 150 | 6    | 5  | 13/64 | 20       | 3/4   | 23           | 59/64    | 3,000 | 1 | 408.819.DB |          |
| 150 | 6    | 10 | 3/8   | 20       | 3/4   | 23           | 59/64    | 3,000 | 1 | 408.829.DB |          |
| 150 | 6    | 15 | 5/8   | 20       | 3/4   | 23           | 59/64    | 3,000 | 1 | 408.839.DB | 345.051* |

\* Filling with angular cut



**Adapters**  
With these adapters the bore can be reduced to the required size.

The wheel brushes are supplied with adapter sets which makes it possible to mount the brushes on all popular grinding machines. The adapters have the following dimensions:

- Set 1 / tube 30**  
30 / 1" / 22,2 / 20 / 16 / 1/2" / 12
- Set 2 / tube 40:**  
40 / 32 / 1" / 22,2 / 20 / 16 / 1/2"
- Set 3 / tube 50:**  
50 / 32 / 1" / 22,2 / 20 / 16 / 1/2"
- Set 4 / tube 80 + 100:**  
brushes with metal discs, bore 50.8 and double keyway 7x13; plus adapter to bore 30. Further reduction possible with set 1.
- Set 5 / tube 80 + 100:**  
brushes with metal discs, bore 50.8 and double keyway 7x13; plus adapter to bore 32. Further reduction possible with set 1.

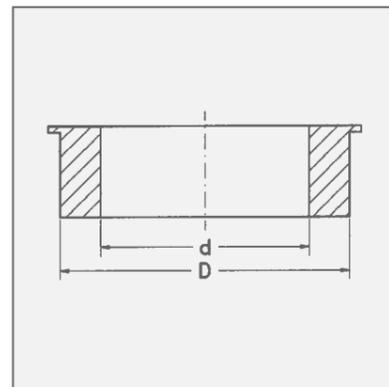
A technical advice and safety information leaflet is included.

The practical adapter sets can also be ordered separately.

Single plastic reducing rings in many different dimensions can be supplied ex stock.

**Drive Arbors**  
For use on drilling machines.

**Metal Discs**  
Brushes with tube diameter 80 and 100 mm are supplied with our standard metal plates made of steel. Occasionally these metal plates are also required for brushes with smaller tubes. The metal plates on this page are therefore also suitable for the brushes on page 29 - 31. Please indicate the required bore size on your order and note that normally two metal plates are required for one brush.



**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).



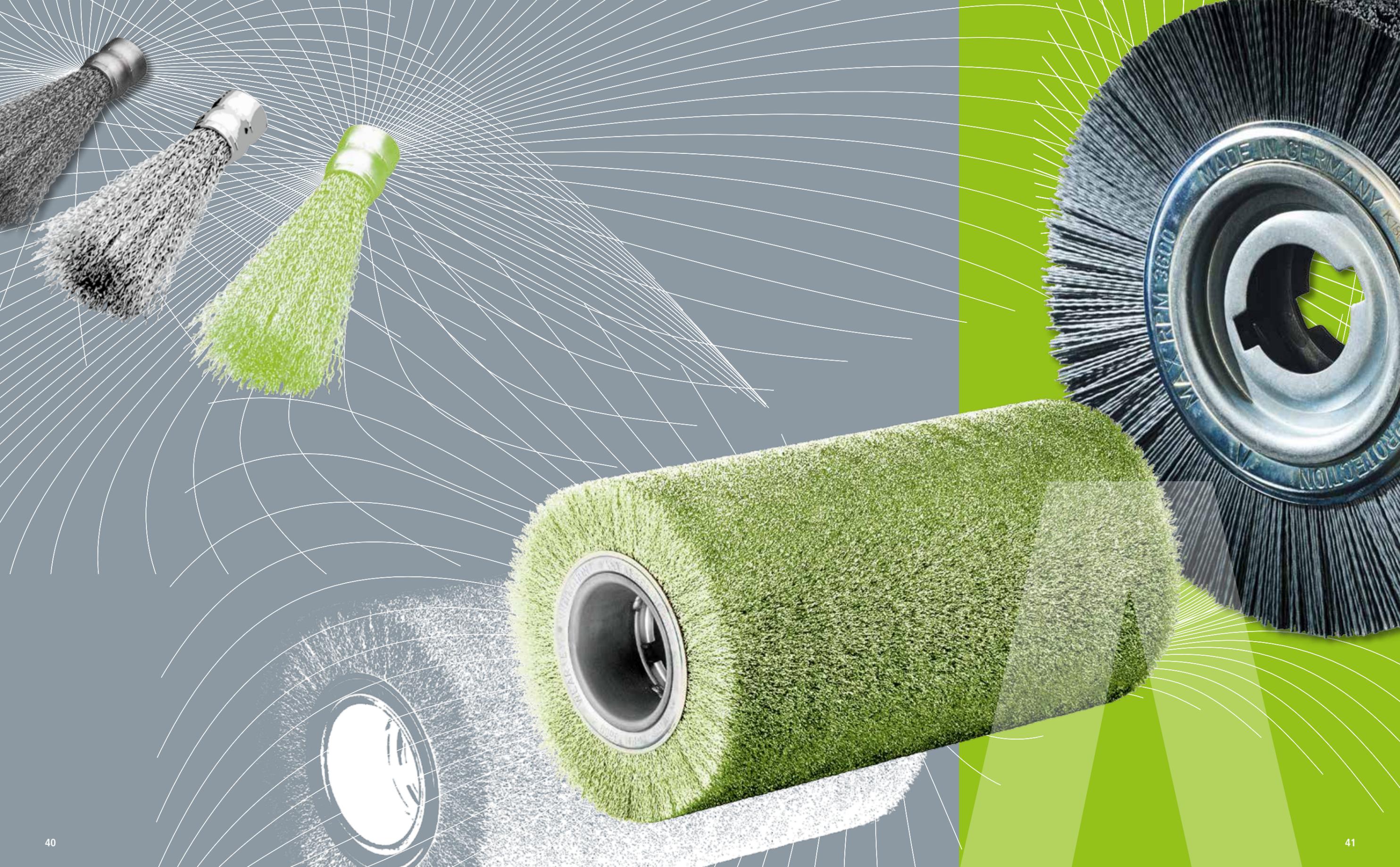
| Adapter Sets  |                   | D    | d                                | Pack. | Art.-No.          |
|---|-------------------|------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | Set 1 Tube 30     | 30   | 1" - 22.2 - 20 - 16 - 1/2" - 12  | 2     | <b>000.886.63</b> |
| <b>2</b>  | Set 2 Tube 40     | 40   | 32 - 1" - 22.2 - 20 - 16 - 1/2"  | 2     | <b>000.886.64</b> |
| <b>3</b>  | Set 3 Tube 50     | 50   | 32 - 1" - 22.2 - 20 - 16 - 1/2"  | 2     | <b>000.886.65</b> |
| <b>4</b>  | Set 4 Tube 80/100 | 50.8 | 30 (further adapters with Set 1) | 2     | <b>000.886.68</b> |
| <b>5</b>  | Set 5 Tube 80/100 | 50.8 | 32                               | 2     | <b>000.888.32</b> |
| <b>5</b> Single plastic reducing rings in many different dimensions can be supplied ex stock. |                   |      |                                  |       |                   |

| Drive Arbors |             | <b>6</b>   |       |                | <b>7</b>    |             |           |       |                |
|--------------|-------------|------------|-------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------|----------------|
| D mm   inch  | L mm   inch | Thread     | Pack. | Art.-No.       | D mm   inch | L mm   inch | Thread    | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
| 6   1/4      | 60   2 3/8  | M 10 x 1.5 | 1     | <b>000.041</b> | 6   1/4     | 40   1 3/8  | M 10 left | 1     | <b>000.044</b> |
| 10   3/8     | 60   2 3/8  | M 10 x 1.5 | 1     | <b>000.042</b> | 6   1/4     | 50   2      | M 12 left | 1     | <b>000.045</b> |
| 10   3/8     | 75   3      | M 14 x 2.0 | 1     | <b>000.043</b> |             |             |           |       |                |

| 8 Metal Discs as Spare Part |   | Pack.          | Art.-No. | Pack. | Art.-No.       | Pack. | Art.-No. | Pack.          | Art.-No. | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------|----------|-------|----------------|-------|----------|----------------|----------|-------|----------------|
| R 30                        | 2 | <b>000.631</b> | R 40     | 2     | <b>000.641</b> | R 50  | 2        | <b>000.651</b> | R 80     | 2     | <b>000.661</b> |
|                             |   |                |          |       |                |       |          |                | R100*    | 2     | <b>000.671</b> |

Bore must be indicated!  
\* On request with double keyset 12 x 7 (50.8 / 52.9 / 54.5)

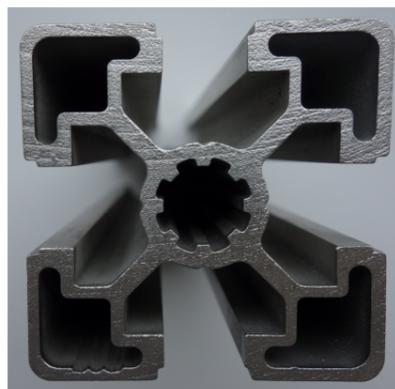
| 9 Thread Adapter |                | L mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|------------------|----------------|-------------|-------|----------------|
| from             | to             |             |       |                |
| Internal W 1/2   | Internal M 12  | 40   1 3/8  | 1     | <b>001.211</b> |
| Internal W 1/2   | Internal M 10  | 40   1 3/8  | 1     | <b>001.212</b> |
| Internal W 3/8   | Internal M 10  | 40   1 3/8  | 1     | <b>001.215</b> |
| External M 10    | Internal W 1/2 | 40   1 3/8  | 1     | <b>001.222</b> |
| External M 10    | Internal W 3/8 | 40   1 3/8  | 1     | <b>001.225</b> |



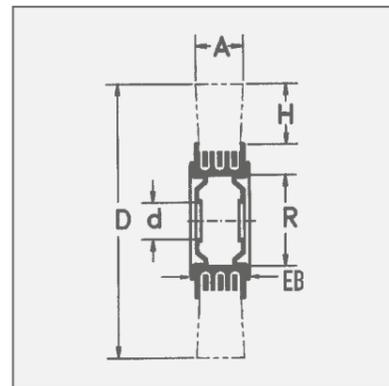
# Deburring Brushes



Part before brushing



Part after brushing



## Deburring Brushes

Specially developed wheel brushes for deburring. These are suitable for all common deburring machines. Although they are heavier than other brushes because of their dense filling, we exclude any imbalance by evenly arranged filling material and the testing of every brush. Filled with high-quality wire, these brushes have a longer service life.

All brushes are with double keyway. Please indicate the required bore.

On the following pages you will find the standard measurements. Special measurements are available on request.

## Deburring Brushes with Cord Wire STL / ROL

Deburring Brushes with cord wire are usually used for working on very hard materials. This wire construction gives the wires additional hold, hence the output of the brush is increased.

## Encapsulated Deburring Brushes

Are ideal for an aggressive and very exact working. An early break of the wires can be prevented. Therefore the brush has a longer life time and a better durability.

## Stainless Steel Brushes

LESSMANN brushes with stainless steel wire have green site plates.

More information for brush applications on stainless materials you will find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

For more information about deburring please ask for our leaflet "Deburring with brushes".

**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STH** = steel wire, high tensile, crimped

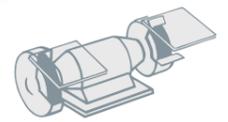
**STM** = brass coated steel, crimped

**STL** = cord wire, crimped



1

2



## 1 Deburring Brushes, Steel Wire

| D<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch        | EB | R<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch        | d<br>Stand. | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STH 0.20   0.008"   | STH 0.35   0.014" | STH 0.50   0.020"   |
|----------------|-----------------------|----|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                |                       |    |                |                       |             |             |       | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            |
| 250   10       | 60   2 <sup>3/8</sup> | 58 | 100   4        | 50   2                | 50.8        | 3,600       | 1     | <b>377.051</b>      | <b>377.053</b>    | <b>377.054</b>      |
| 250   10       | 60   2 <sup>3/8</sup> | 55 | 100   4        | 50   2                | 100         | 3,600       | 1     | 377.051.00          | 377.053.00        | 377.054.00          |
| 250   10       | 60   2 <sup>3/8</sup> | 53 | 100   4        | 50   2                | 50.8        | 3,600       | 1     | 377.051.T1          | 377.053.T1        | 377.054.T1          |
| 250   10       | 60   2 <sup>3/8</sup> | 50 | 100   4        | 50   2                | 100         | 3,600       | 1     | 377.051.TA          | <b>377.053.TA</b> | 377.054.TA          |
| 250   10       | 80   3 <sup>1/4</sup> | 79 | 100   4        | 50   2                | 50.8        | 3,600       | 1     | 377.052             | 377.095           | 377.077             |
| 250   10       | 100   4               | 99 | 100   4        | 50   2                | 50.8        | 3,600       | 1     | 377.059             | 377.066           | 377.096             |
| 300   12       | 60   2 <sup>3/8</sup> | 49 | 100   4        | 60   2 <sup>3/8</sup> | 50.8        | 3,000       | 1     | 387.051             | 387.053           | 387.054             |
| 300   12       | 100   4               | 93 | 100   4        | 60   2 <sup>3/8</sup> | 50.8        | 3,000       | 1     | available on demand | 387.055           | available on demand |

## 2 Deburring Brushes, Cord Wire, Brass Coated Steel Wire

| D<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch        | EB | R<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | d<br>Stand. | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STL 0.38   0.015" | STM 0.38   0.015"   |
|----------------|-----------------------|----|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                |                       |    |                |                |             |             |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            |
| 250   10       | 60   2 <sup>3/8</sup> | 58 | 100   4        | 50   2         | 50.8        | 3,600       | 1     | <b>377.043</b>    | 377.063             |
| 250   10       | 60   2 <sup>3/8</sup> | 55 | 100   4        | 50   2         | 100         | 3,600       | 1     | 377.043.00        | 377.063.00          |
| 250   10       | 60   2 <sup>3/8</sup> | 53 | 100   4        | 50   2         | 50.8        | 3,600       | 1     | 377.043.T1        | 377.063.T1          |
| 250   10       | 60   2 <sup>3/8</sup> | 50 | 100   4        | 50   2         | 100         | 3,600       | 1     | 377.043.TA        | 377.063.TA          |
| 250   10       | 80   3 <sup>1/4</sup> | 79 | 100   4        | 50   2         | 50.8        | 3,600       | 1     | 377.045           | available on demand |
| 250   10       | 100   4               | 99 | 100   4        | 50   2         | 50.8        | 3,600       | 1     | 377.048           | available on demand |

All brushes with metal disc and bore 50.8 mm and double keyway 13 x 7 mm!  
Further standard bores: 52.9 / 54.5 mm; d min/max: 30 mm ≤ d ≤ R; Deburring Brushes also available with tube 120.

# Deburring Brushes



## Deburring Brushes, Stainless Steel Wire

| D<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | EB | R   | H  | d    | RPM   | Pack. | 1                   |                     | 2                   |                     |
|----------------|----------------|----|-----|----|------|-------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                |                |    |     |    |      |       |       | ROH 0.20   0.008"   | ROH 0.35   0.014"   | ROH 0.50   0.020"   | ROL 0.35   0.014"   |
| 250   10       | 60   2 3/8     | 58 | 100 | 50 | 50.8 | 3,600 | 1     | <b>377.044</b>      | <b>377.089</b>      | 377.094             | <b>377.707</b>      |
| 250   10       | 60   2 3/8     | 55 | 100 | 50 | 100  | 3,600 | 1     | 377.044.00          | 377.089.00          | 377.094.00          | 377.707.00          |
| 250   10       | 60   2 3/8     | 53 | 100 | 50 | 50.8 | 3,600 | 1     | 377.044.T1          | 377.089.T1          | 377.094.T1          | 377.707.T1          |
| 250   10       | 60   2 3/8     | 50 | 100 | 50 | 100  | 3,600 | 1     | 377.044.TA          | 377.089.TA          | 377.094.TA          | 377.707.TA          |
| 250   10       | 80   3 1/4     | 79 | 100 | 50 | 50.8 | 3,600 | 1     | 377.047             | 377.090             | 377.097             | available on demand |
| 250   10       | 100   4        | 99 | 100 | 50 | 50.8 | 3,600 | 1     | 377.049             | 377.093             | 377.099             | available on demand |
| 300   12       | 100   4        | 95 | 100 | 60 | 50.8 | 3,000 | 1     | available on demand | available on demand | available on demand | available on demand |

All brushes with metal disc and bore 50.8 mm and double keyway 13 x 7 mm!  
Further standard bores: 52.9 / 54.5 mm; d min/max: 30 mm ≤ d ≤ R; Deburring Brushes also available with tube 120.

## Deburring Brushes, encapsulated

| D<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | R   | H  | d  | Pack. | 3                 |                   | 4                 |                   |
|----------------|----------------|-----|----|----|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                |                |     |    |    |       | STH 0.20   0.008" | STH 0.35   0.014" | ROH 0.20   0.008" | ROH 0.35   0.014" |
| 250   10       | 13   1/2       | 100 | 58 | 33 | 1     | 370.241.KG        | <b>370.271.KG</b> | <b>370.441.KG</b> | <b>370.471.KG</b> |
| 250   10       | 20   3/4       | 100 | 57 | 33 | 1     | 370.242.KG        | 370.272.KG        | <b>370.442.KG</b> | <b>370.472.KG</b> |



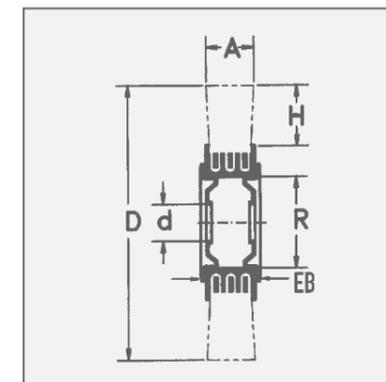
## Deburring Brushes, Silicon Carbide Bristles

| D<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | EB | R       | H          | d    | RPM   | Pack. | SIC 80/1.2          | SIC 120/1.1         | SIC 180/1.0         | SIC 320/0.56        |
|----------------|----------------|----|---------|------------|------|-------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                |                |    |         |            |      |       |       | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            |
| 250   10       | 60   2 3/8     | 58 | 100   4 | 50   2     | 50.8 | 3,600 | 1     | 377.824             | <b>377.835</b>      | <b>377.854</b>      | 377.875             |
| 250   10       | 60   2 3/8     | 55 | 100   4 | 50   2     | 100  | 3,600 | 1     | 377.824.00          | 377.835.00          | 377.854.00          | 377.875.00          |
| 250   10       | 60   2 3/8     | 53 | 100   4 | 50   2     | 50.8 | 3,600 | 1     | 377.824.T1          | 377.835.T1          | 377.854.T1          | 377.875.T1          |
| 250   10       | 60   2 3/8     | 50 | 100   4 | 50   2     | 100  | 3,600 | 1     | 377.824.TA          | 377.835.TA          | 377.854.TA          | 377.875.TA          |
| 250   10       | 80   3 1/4     | 79 | 100   4 | 50   2     | 50.8 | 3,600 | 1     | available on demand | 377.837             | available on demand | available on demand |
| 250   10       | 100   4        | 99 | 100   4 | 50   2     | 50.8 | 3,600 | 1     | available on demand | 377.839             | available on demand | available on demand |
| 300   12       | 60   2 3/8     | 55 | 100   4 | 60   2 3/8 | 50.8 | 3,000 | 1     | 387.824             | available on demand | available on demand | available on demand |
| 300   12       | 100   4        | 95 | 100   4 | 60   2 3/8 | 50.8 | 3,000 | 1     | available on demand | available on demand | available on demand | available on demand |

## Deburring Brushes, mixed filament

| D<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | EB | R       | H      | d    | RPM   | Pack. | ROF 0.20 - SIC 120                        |            |
|----------------|----------------|----|---------|--------|------|-------|-------|---|------------|
|                |                |    |         |        |      |       |       | Mixed filament with mixing proportion 1:1 | Art.-No.   |
| 250   10       | 60   2 3/8     | 58 | 100   4 | 50   2 | 50.8 | 3,600 | 1     |   | 377.091    |
| 250   10       | 60   2 3/8     | 55 | 100   4 | 50   2 | 100  | 3,600 | 1     |   | 377.091.00 |

All brushes with metal disc and bore 50.8 mm and double keyway 13 x 7 mm!  
Further standard bores: 52.9 / 54.5 mm; d min/max: 30 mm ≤ d ≤ R; Deburring Brushes also available with tube 120.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock.  
Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STH = steel wire, high tensile, crimped
- ROL = stainless steel, cord wire
- ROF = stainless steel wire, crimped
- SIC = silicon carbide bristles

# Roller Brushes



## Roller Brushes

Roller Brushes for the use in deburring machines. For Deburring e.g. cutting edges of tubes.

As filling material you can choose from steel and stainless steel wire, brass coated steel wire or cord wire. These brushes feature with their dense filling.

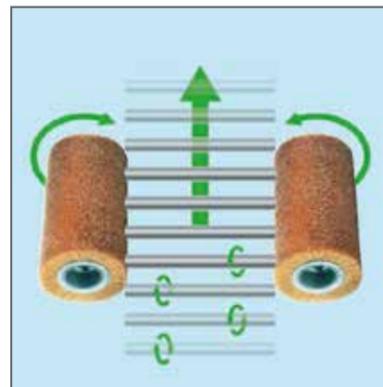
## Roller Brushes

Deburring brushes are available with  
**D = 250 - 400 mm** and  
**A = 55 - 700 mm**

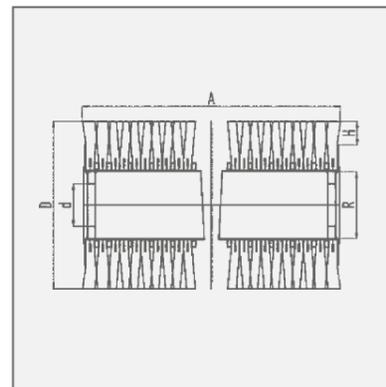
In your inquiry please indicate measure **D**, **A** and the bore e. g. 50.8 mm, 52.9 mm or 54.5 mm with double keyway 13 x 7 mm. Other bores up to 120 mm are available on demand.

Moreover we offer with our welded metal plate special collets for the roller brushes. Bores and keyways will be produced customized.

**Note:** Due to our advanced manufacturing technology it is possible to produce balanced roller brushes without balancing weights. Hence the brush has a steady run throughout its whole lifetime.



Function chart of a deburring machine with roller brushes



**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STH** = steel wire, high tensile, straight
- STL** = cord wire, crimped
- ROH** = stainless steel wire, high tensile, crimped
- SIC** = silicon carbide bristles

Strip brushes for deburring machines you find on pages 142 - 143.



## Roller Brushes, Steel Wire

| D         | A         | R           | H          | d      | RPM   | Pack. | STH 0.20   0.008" | STH 0.35   0.014" | STH 0.50   0.020" | STL 0.38   0.015" |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| mm   inch | mm   inch | mm   inch   | mm   inch  | Stand. | max.  |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| 250   10  | 300   12  | 100   4     | 50   2     | 100    | 3,600 | 1     | 377.240.30        | 377.270.30        | 377.290.30        | 377.780.30        |
| 250   10  | 460   18  | 100   4     | 50   2     | 100    | 3,600 | 1     | 377.240.46        | 377.270.46        | 377.290.46        | 377.780.46        |
| 250   10  | 600   24  | 100   4     | 50   2     | 100    | 3,600 | 1     | 377.240.60        | 377.270.60        | 377.290.60        | 377.780.60        |
| 300   12  | 460   18  | 100   4     | 60   2 3/8 | 100    | 3,000 | 1     | 387.240.46        | 387.270.46        | 387.290.46        | 387.780.46        |
| 300   12  | 460   18  | 120   4 3/4 | 50   2     | 120    | 3,000 | 1     | 388.240.46        | 388.270.46        | 388.290.46        | 388.780.46        |
| 300   12  | 600   24  | 120   4 3/4 | 50   2     | 120    | 3,000 | 1     | 388.240.60        | 388.270.60        | 388.290.60        | 388.780.60        |

## Roller Brushes, Stainless Steel, Abrasive Bristles

| D         | A         | R           | H          | d      | RPM   | Pack. | ROH 0.20   0.008" | ROH 0.35   0.014" | ROH 0.50   0.020" | SIC 120 / 1.1 |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| mm   inch | mm   inch | mm   inch   | mm   inch  | Stand. | max.  |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.      |
| 250   10  | 300   12  | 100   4     | 50   2     | 100    | 3,600 | 1     | 377.440.30        | 377.470.30        | 377.490.30        | 377.830.30    |
| 250   10  | 460   18  | 100   4     | 50   2     | 100    | 3,600 | 1     | 377.440.46        | 377.470.46        | 377.490.46        | 377.830.46    |
| 250   10  | 600   24  | 100   4     | 50   2     | 100    | 3,600 | 1     | 377.440.60        | 377.470.60        | 377.490.60        | 377.830.60    |
| 300   12  | 460   18  | 100   4     | 60   2 3/8 | 100    | 3,000 | 1     | 387.440.46        | 387.470.46        | 387.490.46        | 387.830.46    |
| 300   12  | 460   18  | 120   4 3/4 | 50   2     | 120    | 3,000 | 1     | 388.440.46        | 388.470.46        | 388.490.46        | 388.830.46    |
| 300   12  | 600   24  | 120   4 3/4 | 50   2     | 120    | 3,000 | 1     | 388.440.60        | 388.470.60        | 388.490.60        | 388.830.60    |

Other measurements and filling materials as well as collets in special measurements are available on request.

# Deburring End Brushes



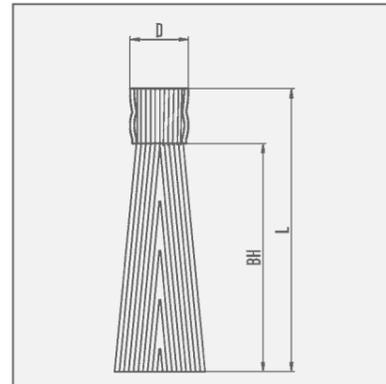
## Deburring End Brushes

These brushes are perfect for deburring tubes, profiles or even plane surfaces. Deburring end brushes are used in a set of 8, 16 or 24 single end brushes integrated in one deburring device.

The metal bush fits all standard collets.

## Stainless Steel

Information on working on stainless steel material you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

|   |
|---|
| STH = steel wire, high tensile, straight          |
| STL = cord wire, crimped                          |
| ROH = stainless steel wire, high tensile, crimped |
| SIC = silicon carbide bristles                    |



| 1 Deburring End Brushes, Steel Wire |                        |                       |       |                   |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D                                   | L                      | BH                    | Pack. | STH 0.20   0.008" | STH 0.35   0.014" | STH 0.50   0.020" |
| mm   inch                           | mm   inch              | mm   inch             |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| 25   1                              | 120   4 <sup>3/4</sup> | 95   3 <sup>1/2</sup> | 16    | <b>048.241</b>    | <b>048.271</b>    | <b>048.291</b>    |

| 2 Deburring End Brushes, CordWire |                        |                       |       |                   |                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| D                                 | L                      | BH                    | Pack. | STL 0.35   0.014" | STL 0.38   0.015" |  |
| mm   inch                         | mm   inch              | mm   inch             |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |  |
| 25   1                            | 120   4 <sup>3/4</sup> | 95   3 <sup>1/2</sup> | 16    | <b>048.701</b>    | <i>048.081</i>    |  |

| 3 Deburring End Brushes, Stainless Steel Wire |                        |                       |       |                   |                   |                   |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D   | L                      | BH                    | Pack. | ROH 0.20   0.008" | ROH 0.35   0.014" | ROH 0.50   0.020" |
| mm   inch                                     | mm   inch              | mm   inch             |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| 25   1  | 120   4 <sup>3/4</sup> | 95   3 <sup>1/2</sup> | 16    | <b>048.441</b>    | <b>048.471</b>    | <b>048.491</b>    |

| Deburring End Brushes, Silicon Carbide Bristles, mixed wire |                        |                       |       |                |                |                |                          |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| D   | L                      | BH                    | Pack. | 4              |                | 5              |                          |
|   |                        |                       |       | SIC 80 / 1.2   | SIC 120 / 1.1  | SIC 180 / 1.0  | SIC 120 / 1.1 - ROH 0.20 |
| mm   inch   | mm   inch              | mm   inch             |       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.                 |
| 25   1  | 120   4 <sup>3/4</sup> | 95   3 <sup>1/2</sup> | 16    | <b>048.821</b> | <b>048.841</b> | <b>048.851</b> | <b>048.901*</b>          |
| 25   1  | 120   4 <sup>3/4</sup> | 95   3 <sup>1/2</sup> | 16    |                |                |                | <b>048.941**</b>         |

\* Mixing proportion 1:1 | \*\* Mixing proportion 2:1

| Brush Adapter for deburring end brushes    |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Suitable for all common deburring machines | Art.-No.            |
| Device for 8 End Brushes                   | available on demand |
| Device for 16 End Brushes                  | <i>048.999</i>      |
| Device for 24 End Brushes                  | <i>048.998</i>      |



# Cup Brushes



## Cup Brushes

Knot cup brushes are for heavy duty use: for the preparing of metal surfaces before painting, the removal of slag, rust, scale or concrete waste.

The brushes diameter 80/100/125 mm (Art. No. 484/486/487) have a **bridle** fitted for stability. The bridle can be removed after wear of the wire exposing a further 20 mm of useable wire!

We recommend the use of our brush with diameter 90 mm for small angle grinders. Compared to the common brush with diameter 65 mm this model has 50% more wire and it is really something special in the brush market!

## Knot Cup Brushes with extra long filling

For the use on large areas and for a flexible cleaning and derusting of e.g. shipyards. For a use in angle grinders. Easy working also in areas which are hard to reach.

## Cup Brushes, left-right knotted

Left-right knotted cup brushes usually are more aggressive, hence they are often used for heavy brushing operations.

Besides the knots open less, therefore they are ideal for the treatment of edges.

## Cup Brushes

Cup brushes with crimped wire are ideal for working on large surfaces with angle grinders. They can also be used for the removal of rust, paint, dirt or scale and for polishing.

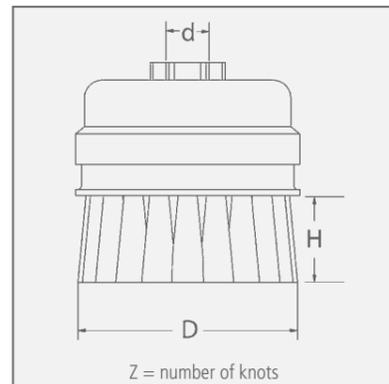
## Special Designs

The cup brushes can be delivered with different filling materials according to your requirements e.g. brushes with brass cups and brass wire for non-sparking applications.

For promoting sales all standard wheel brushes are packed individually for self display. They are also available in bulk.

## Stainless Steel Brushes

LESSMANN brushes with stainless steel wire have green cups. More information for brush applications on stainless materials you will find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)



**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STH** = steel wire, high tensile, straight

**STM** = brass coated steel, straight

## Chunky packaging

Many articles you receive as standard in handy covering boxes (10 pieces per carton).



## 1 Knot Cup Brushes without Bridle, 1 Row, Steel Wire, Brass coated Steel Wire

| D<br>mm   inch | d<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | Z        | RPM<br>max. | Pack.  | 1                   |                     |                     | 5                  |                    |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |                |                |          |             |        | STH 0.35   0.014"   | STH 0.50   0.020"   | STH 0.80   0.031"   | STM 0.35   0.014"  | STM 0.50   0.020"  |
|                |                |                |          |             |        | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.           | Art.-No.           |
| 65   2 1/2     | M 10 x 1.5     | 20   3/4       | 18       | 12,500      | 1      | <b>482.114*</b>     | <b>482.214*</b>     | available on demand |                    |                    |
| 65   2 1/2     | M 14 x 2.0     | 20   3/4       | 18       | 12,500      | 1      | <b>482.117*</b>     | <b>482.217*</b>     | <b>482.317*</b>     | <b>482.117.SM*</b> | <b>482.217.SM*</b> |
| 75   3         | M 14 x 2.0     | 23   7/8       | 20       | 12,500      | 1      | <b>483.117*</b>     | <b>483.217*</b>     | 483.317             |                    |                    |
| 90   3 1/2     | M 14 x 2.0     | 22   7/8       | 20       | 11,500      | 1      | 485.137*            | <b>485.237*</b>     | 485.337             |                    | <b>485.237.SM*</b> |
| 100   4        | M 14 x 2.0     | 25   1         | 26       | 9,000       | 1      | available on demand | <b>486.237*</b>     | available on demand |                    |                    |
| 125   5        | M 14 x 2.0     | 25   1         | 32       | 7,000       | 1      | available on demand | <b>487.237</b>      | available on demand |                    |                    |
| 150   6        | M 14 x 2.0     | 30   1 1/4     | 36       | 6,600       | 1      | available on demand | <b>488.237</b>      | available on demand |                    |                    |
| 150   6        | W5/8x11NC      | 30   1 1/4     | 36       | 6,600       | 1      | available on demand | 488.238             | available on demand |                    |                    |
| 2              | 65   2 1/2     | M 14 x 2.0     | 20   3/4 | 18          | 12,500 | 1                   | available on demand | <b>482.217.WZ*</b>  |                    |                    |

## 3 Knot Cup Brushes, without Bridle, 1 Row, Steel Wire, with extra long filling

| D<br>mm   inch | d<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | Z  | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STH 0.35   0.014" | STH 0.50   0.020" |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                |                |                |    |             |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| 80   3 1/4     | M 14 x 2.0     | 33   1 1/4     | 18 | 12,500      | 25    | <b>480.117</b>    | 480.217           |

## 4 Knot Cup Brushes without Bridle, 2 Rows, Steel Wire

| D<br>mm   inch | d<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | Z     | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STH 0.35   0.014"   | STH 0.50   0.020" | STH 0.80   0.031"   |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                |                |                |       |             |       | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            |
| 100   4        | W 5/8 x 11 NC  | 25   1         | 26+20 | 9,000       | 1     | 486.148             | 486.248           | 486.348             |
| 125   5        | W 5/8 x 11 NC  | 25   1         | 32+26 | 7,000       | 1     | available on demand | 487.248           | available on demand |
| 150   6        | W 5/8 x 11 NC  | 25   1         | 36+32 | 6,600       | 1     | available on demand | 488.248           | available on demand |

\* Packed 10 pieces per carton

# Cup Brushes

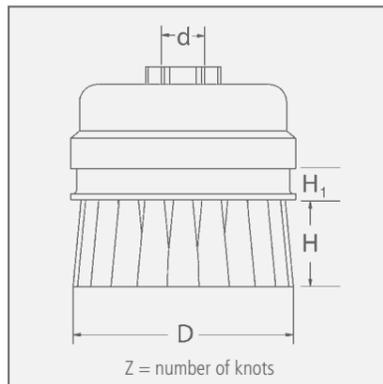


IIIIII  
EAN

## Knot Cup Brushes with Bridle, 1 Row, Steel Wire

| D          | d             | H         | H <sub>1</sub> | Z  | Pack. | STH 0.35   0.014" | STH 0.50   0.020" | STH 0.80   0.031" |
|------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|----|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| mm   inch  | mm   inch     | mm   inch | mm   inch      |    |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| 80   3 1/4 | 22.2   7/8    | 25   1    | 15   5/8       | 20 | 1     | 484.111           | 484.211*          | 484.311*          |
| 80   3 1/4 | M 14 x 2.0    | 25   1    | 15   5/8       | 20 | 1     | <b>484.117*</b>   | <b>484.217*</b>   | <b>484.317*</b>   |
| 80   3 1/4 | W 5/8 x 11 NC | 25   1    | 15   5/8       | 20 | 1     | 484.118           | 484.218           | 484.318           |
| 100   4    | 22.2   7/8    | 23   7/8  | 12   1/2       | 26 | 1     | <b>486.111</b>    | <b>486.211*</b>   | <b>486.311*</b>   |
| 100   4    | M 14 x 2.0    | 23   7/8  | 12   1/2       | 26 | 1     | <b>486.117*</b>   | <b>486.217*</b>   | <b>486.317*</b>   |
| 100   4    | W 5/8 x 11 NC | 23   7/8  | 12   1/2       | 26 | 1     | 486.118           | 486.218*          | 486.318*          |
| 125   5    | 22.2   7/8    | 23   7/8  | 15   5/8       | 32 | 1     | 487.111           | 487.211           | 487.311           |
| 125   5    | M 14 x 2.0    | 23   7/8  | 15   5/8       | 32 | 1     | <b>487.117</b>    | <b>487.217</b>    | <b>487.317</b>    |
| 125   5    | W 5/8 x 11 NC | 23   7/8  | 15   5/8       | 32 | 1     | 487.118           | 487.218           | 487.318           |

\* Packed 10 pieces per carton.  
After removing the bridle there is the following further trimming length (see measure H1).



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock.  
Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

STH = steel wire, high tensile, straight

ROH = stainless steel wire, high tensile, straight



IIIIII  
EAN

## Knot Cup Brushes without Bridle, 1 Row, Stainless Steel Wire

| D          | d          | H          | Z        | RPM    | Pack.  | ROH 0.35   0.014"   | ROH 0.50   0.020"   |                    |
|------------|------------|------------|----------|--------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| mm   inch  | mm   inch  | mm   inch  |          | max.   |        | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            |                    |
| 65   2 1/2 | M 10 x 1.5 | 20   3/4   | 18       | 12,500 | 1      | 482.714             | 482.814*            |                    |
| 65   2 1/2 | M 14 x 2.0 | 20   3/4   | 18       | 12,500 | 1      | <b>482.717*</b>     | <b>482.817*</b>     |                    |
| 75   3     | M 14 x 2.0 | 20   3/4   | 20       | 12,500 | 1      | available on demand | 483.817*            |                    |
| 80   3 1/4 | M 14 x 2.0 | 33   1 1/4 | 18       | 15,500 | 25     | <b>480.717</b>      | available on demand |                    |
| 2          | 65   2 1/2 | M 14 x 2.0 | 20   3/4 | 18     | 12,500 | 1                   | available on demand | <b>482.817.WZ*</b> |

IIIIII  
EAN

## Knot Cup Brushes with Bridle, 1 Row, Stainless Steel Wire

| D          | d             | H         | H <sub>1</sub> | Z  | RPM   | Pack. | ROH 0.35   0.014"   | ROH 0.50   0.020" |
|------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|----|-------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| mm   inch  | mm   inch     | mm   inch | mm   inch      |    | max.  |       | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.          |
| 80   3 1/4 | 22.2   7/8    | 25   1    | 15   5/8       | 20 | 9,000 | 1     | 484.711             | 484.811           |
| 80   3 1/4 | M 14 x 2.0    | 25   1    | 15   5/8       | 20 | 9,000 | 1     | <b>484.717</b>      | <b>484.817*</b>   |
| 80   3 1/4 | W 5/8 x 11 NC | 25   1    | 15   5/8       | 20 | 9,000 | 1     | 484.718             | 484.818           |
| 100   4    | 22.2   7/8    | 23   7/8  | 12   1/2       | 26 | 9,000 | 1     | 486.711             | 486.811           |
| 100   4    | M 14 x 2.0    | 23   7/8  | 12   1/2       | 26 | 9,000 | 1     | <b>486.717*</b>     | <b>486.817*</b>   |
| 100   4    | W 5/8 x 11 NC | 23   7/8  | 12   1/2       | 26 | 9,000 | 1     | 486.718             | 486.818           |
| 125   5    | M 14 x 2.0    | 23   7/8  | 15   5/8       | 32 | 9,000 | 1     | available on demand | 487.817           |

\* Packed 10 pieces per carton

# Cup Brushes



IIIIII  
EAN

## Cup Brushes with Crimped Wire

| D          | d             | H    | RPM    | Pack.    | 1                 |                   |                     |                        |                     |
|------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|            |               |      |        |          | STA 0.20   0.008" | STA 0.35   0.014" | STA 0.50   0.020"   | ROH 0.30/0.35   0.012" | MES 0.30   0.012"   |
| mm   inch  | mm   inch     | max. |        | Art.-No. | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.               |                     |
| 65   2 3/8 | M 10 x 1,5    | 20   | 12,000 | 1        |                   | <b>421.164*</b>   |                     | 421.364                | 421.564             |
| 65   2 3/8 | M 14 x 2.0    | 20   | 12,000 | 1        | <b>421.147</b>    | <b>421.167*</b>   | <b>421.197</b>      | <b>421.367*</b>        | <b>421.567*</b>     |
| 75   3     | M 14 x 2.0    | 22   | 12,500 | 1        |                   | <b>423.167*</b>   | available on demand | <b>423.367*</b>        | available on demand |
| 75   3     | W 5/8 x 11 NC | 22   | 12,500 | 1        |                   | <b>423.168*</b>   | available on demand | 423.368                | available on demand |
| 80   3 1/4 | 22.2   7/8    | 25   | 8,500  | 1        |                   | <b>424.171*</b>   | available on demand | 424.361                | available on demand |
| 80   3 1/4 | M 14 x 2.0    | 25   | 8,500  | 1        | <b>424.147</b>    | <b>424.177*</b>   | <b>424.197</b>      | <b>424.367*</b>        | <b>424.567</b>      |
| 80   3 1/4 | W 5/8 x 11 NC | 25   | 8,500  | 1        |                   | 424.178           | 424.198             | 424.368                | available on demand |
| 100   4    | 22.2   7/8    | 30   | 9,000  | 1        |                   | <b>426.171*</b>   | 426.191             | 426.361                | 426.561             |
| 100   4    | M 14 x 2.0    | 30   | 9,000  | 1        | <b>426.147*</b>   | <b>426.177*</b>   | <b>426.197*</b>     | <b>426.367*</b>        | <b>426.567</b>      |
| 100   4    | W 5/8 x 11 NC | 30   | 9,000  | 1        |                   | <b>426.178*</b>   | 426.198             | 426.368                | 426.568             |
| 125   5    | 22.2   7/8    | 30   | 8,000  | 1        |                   | <b>427.171</b>    | available on demand | available on demand    | available on demand |
| 125   5    | M 14 x 2.0    | 30   | 8,000  | 1        | <b>427.147</b>    | <b>427.177</b>    | <b>427.297</b>      | <b>427.367*</b>        | <b>427.567*</b>     |
| 125   5    | W 5/8 x 11 NC | 30   | 8,000  | 1        |                   | <b>427.178</b>    | 427.298             |                        |                     |
| 150   6    | 22.2   7/8    | 40   | 6,500  | 1        |                   | <b>429.171</b>    | 429.191             |                        |                     |
| 150   6    | M 14 x 2.0    | 40   | 6,500  | 1        |                   | <b>429.177</b>    | <b>429.197</b>      | 429.367                |                     |
| 150   6    | W 5/8 x 11 NC | 40   | 6,500  | 1        |                   | <b>429.178</b>    | 429.198             |                        |                     |

IIIIII  
EAN

## Cup Brushes, Brass Coated Steel Wire, Abrasive Filament

| D          | d          | H    | RPM    | Pack. | 4                 |                   |                |                |         |
|------------|------------|------|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
|            |            |      |        |       | STL 0.35   0.014" | STM 0.30   0.012" | SIC 80/1.2     | SIC 180/0.9    |         |
| mm   inch  |            | max. |        |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       |         |
| 65   2 3/8 | M 14 x 2.0 | 20   | 12,000 | 1     |                   |                   | <b>421.767</b> | <b>421.827</b> | 421.857 |
| 100   4    | 22.2   7/8 | 30   | 9,000  | 1     | 426.701           |                   |                |                |         |
| 100   4    | M 14 x 2.0 | 30   | 9,000  | 1     | 426.707           | <b>426.767</b>    |                |                |         |

\* Packed 10 pieces per carton

IIIIII  
EAN

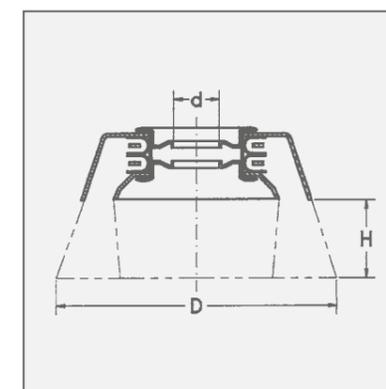
## Cup Brushes, Straight Filament

|   | D           | d          | H  | RPM   | Pack. | STH 0.35   0.014" | STM 0.35   0.014"   | STL 0.35        | SIC 80/1.2          | SIC K180/1.0    |
|---|-------------|------------|----|-------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|   |             |            |    |       |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.        | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.        |
|   | mm   inch   | mm   inch  |    | max.  |       |                   |                     |                 |                     |                 |
| 1 | 90   3 1/2  | M 14       | 25 | 9,000 | 1     |                   |                     |                 | <b>446.827*</b>     | <b>446.857*</b> |
|   | 90   3 1/2  | 22.2   7/8 | 25 | 9,000 | 1     |                   |                     |                 | available on demand | 446.851*        |
| 3 | 100   4     | M 14       | 30 | 9,000 | 1     | 446.277*          | 446.777*            |                 |                     |                 |
|   | 100   4     | 22.2   7/8 | 30 | 9,000 | 1     | 446.271*          | 446.771*            | <b>446.701*</b> |                     |                 |
| 2 | 110   4 1/2 | M 14       | 30 | 7,000 | 1     |                   |                     |                 | <b>447.827*</b>     | <b>447.857*</b> |
| 3 | 125   5     | M 14       | 30 | 7,000 | 1     | <b>447.277*</b>   | available on demand | 447.707         |                     |                 |

1 with bridle | \* Packed 10 pieces per carton

### Cup Brushes with Straight Wire

They are used for deburring surfaces, mostly in machining centers. The brushes are available with steel wire, stainless steel wire, abrasive nylon or any other filament. Due to the straight cup the filament of the brush is less flaring out and more cone points of the bristles work on the surface. Please contact us for more information!



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA = steel wire, crimped
- STH = steel wire, high tensile, straight
- STM = brass coated steel, crimped
- STL = cord wire, crimped
- ROH = stainless steel wire, high tensile, straight
- MES = brass wire, crimped
- SIC = silicon carbide bristles

# Bevel Brushes



## Bevel Brushes

The special shape of these brushes enables the user to work in hard to reach places. The knots are left hand twisted to increase stability. For promoting sales all standard knot bevel brushes are packed individually for self display. These brushes are also available bulk packed.

## Wheel Brushes with thread

Like bevel brushes, wheel brushes with a thread are ideal for working in areas which are hard to reach. Usually the brushes are used on angle grinders.



Other measurements and filling materials are available on request.

## Stainless Steel Brushes

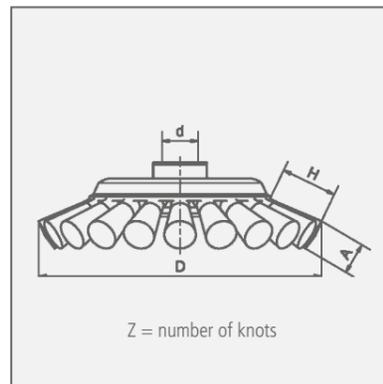
LESSMANN brushes with stainless steel wire have green cups. We use wire with material number 1.4310. Material number 1.4401 can be used on request.

More information for brush applications on stainless materials you will find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

## Bevel Brushes, left-right knotted

Left-right knotted bevel brushes usually are more aggressive, hence they are often used for heavy brushing operations.

Besides the knots open less, therefore there are ideal for the treatment of edges.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA = steel wire, crimped
- STM = brass coated steel wire
- STH = steel wire, high tensile, straight
- ROF = stainless steel wire, crimped
- ROH = stainless steel wire, high tensile, straight



| Knot Bevel Brushes, Steel Wire, Stainless Steel Wire |             |            |            |    |        |        |                   |                    |                    |                    |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|----|--------|--------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |             |            |            |    |        |        | 1                 |                    | 2                  |                    |
| D  | A           | d          | H          | Z  | RPM    | Pack.  | STH 0.35   0.014" | STH 0.50   0.020"  | ROH 0.35   0.014"  | ROH 0.50   0.020"  |
| mm   inch  | mm   inch   | mm   inch  |            |    | max.   |        | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.           | Art.-No.           | Art.-No.           |
| 100   4  | 12   1/2    | M 10 x 1.5 | 20         | 18 | 15,000 | 1      |                   | <b>471.254</b>     |                    |                    |
| 100   4  | 12   1/2    | M 14 x 2.0 | 20         | 18 | 15,000 | 1      | <b>471.157*</b>   | <b>471.257*</b>    | <b>471.757*</b>    | <b>471.857*</b>    |
| 100   4  | 12   1/2    | 22.2   7/8 | 20         | 18 | 15,000 | 1      |                   | <b>471.251</b>     |                    |                    |
| 115   4 1/2  | 12   1/2    | M 14 x 2.0 | 24         | 20 | 15,000 | 1      | <b>472.157*</b>   | <b>472.257*</b>    | <b>472.757*</b>    | <b>472.857*</b>    |
| 115   4 1/2  | 12   1/2    | 22.2   7/8 | 24         | 20 | 15,000 | 1      |                   | <b>472.251</b>     |                    |                    |
| 115   4 1/2  | 12   1/2    | M 14 x 2.0 | 24         | 24 | 15,000 | 1      |                   | <b>472.257.V4*</b> |                    |                    |
| 125   5  | 12   1/2    | M 14 x 2.0 | 29         | 20 | 15,000 | 1      |                   | <b>473.257*</b>    |                    | 473.857            |
| <b>3</b>   | 115   4 1/2 | 12   1/2   | M 14 x 2.0 | 24 | 20     | 15,000 | 1                 |                    | <b>472.257.WZ*</b> | <b>472.857.WZ*</b> |

| Knot Bevel Brushes, Steel Wire, Brass coated steel wire |           |            |    |    |        |       |                   |                    |                    |          |
|---|-----------|------------|----|----|--------|-------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
|   |           |            |    |    |        |       | STM 0.35   0.014" |                    | STM 0.50   0.020"  |          |
| D   | A         | d          | H  | Z  | RPM    | Pack. |                   |                    |                    |          |
| mm   inch   | mm   inch | mm   inch  |    |    | max.   |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.           | Art.-No.           | Art.-No. |
| 100   4   | 12   1/2  | M 14 x 2.0 | 20 | 18 | 15,000 | 1     |                   | <b>471.157.SM*</b> |                    |          |
| 115   4 1/2   | 12   1/2  | M 14 x 2.0 | 24 | 20 | 15,000 | 1     |                   |                    | <b>472.257.SM*</b> |          |

| Bevel Brushes, Crimped Wire |           |            |    |        |       |  |                   |                   |                   |          |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------------|----|--------|-------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
|                             |           |            |    |        |       |  | 5                 |                   | 6                 |          |
| D                           | A         | d          | H  | RPM    | Pack. |  | STA 0.35   0.014" | ROF 0.30   0.012" | STM 0.30   0.012" |          |
| mm   inch                   | mm   inch |            |    | max.   |       |  | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No. |
| 100   4                     | 10   3/8  | M 14 x 2.0 | 20 | 15,000 | 1     |  | <b>422.177*</b>   | <b>422.367*</b>   | <b>422.767</b>    |          |

| Wheel Brushes, crimped wire, with thread |           |      |      |        |       |  |                   |                   |                   |          |
|--|-----------|------|------|--------|-------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
|  |           |      |      |        |       |  | ROF 0.30   0.012" |                   | STM 0.30   0.012" |          |
| D  | A         | d    | H    | RPM    | Pack. |  |                   |                   |                   |          |
| mm   inch                                | mm   inch |      |      | max.   |       |  | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No. |
| 115   4 1/2                              | 12   1/2  | M 14 | 24   | 12,500 | 1     |  | <b>304.361.14</b> | <b>304.761.14</b> |                   |          |
| 125   5                                  | 13   1/2  | M 14 | 19.5 | 12,500 | 1     |  | <b>335.361.14</b> | <b>335.761.14</b> |                   |          |

\* Packed 10 pieces per carton

# Brushes for grass trimmers



## Brushes for grass trimmers

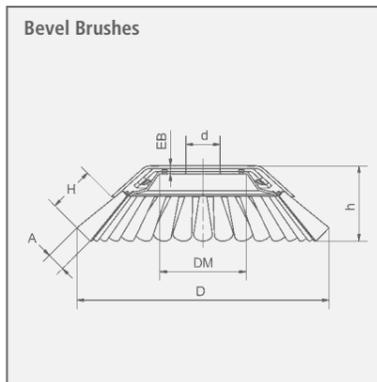
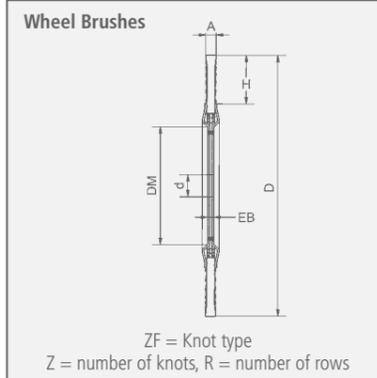
Knotted brushes on grass trimmers are ideal for removing weeds on grass pavers, curbstones, cobbled areas or other spots which are hard to reach. Those brushes clean larger areas like courtyards, terraces or longer alleys effortlessly and sustainably.

Besides, brushes are ecologically friendly and they remove weeds fast and effectively.

**Attention:** When working with brushes on grass trimmers, please be aware of stringent safety rules. Please take note of the data sheet we attach the brushes or have a look at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com).



Right adaption of the brush



**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STM** = brass coated steel, straight  
**STH** = steel wire, high tensile, straight



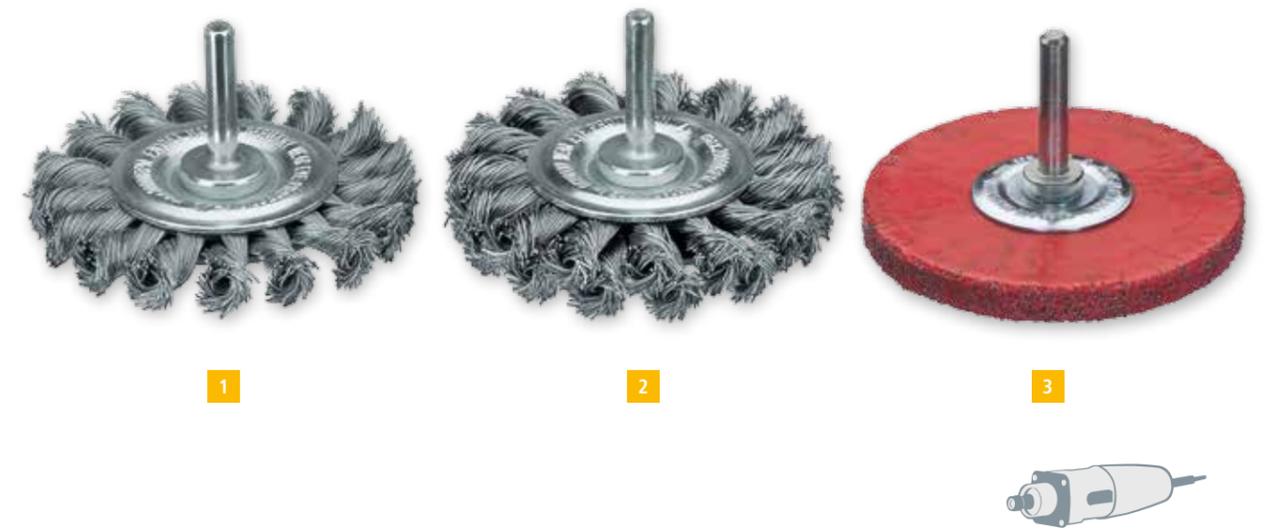
| EAN      | Knotted Wheel Brushes, for grass trimmers |           |    |    |                         |    |           |    |        |       |                   | STH 0.50   0.020" |  |
|----------|---|-----------|----|----|-------------------------|----|-----------|----|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|          | D   | A         | EB | DM | H                       | Z  | d         | ZF | RPM    | Pack. | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |  |
|          | mm   inch                                 | mm   inch |    |    | mm   inch               |    | mm   inch |    | max.   |       |                   |                   |  |
| <b>1</b> | 175   6 <sup>7/8</sup>                    | 6   1/4   | 8  | 68 | 34   1 <sup>1/4</sup>   | 40 | 20   3/4  | B  | 12,500 | 1     | <b>475.260.01</b> |                   |  |
|          | 175   6 <sup>7/8</sup>                    | 6   1/4   | 6  | 68 | 34   1 <sup>1/4</sup>   | 40 | 25.4   1  | B  | 12,500 | 1     | <b>475.261.01</b> |                   |  |
|          | 200   8                                   | 6   1/4   | 8  | 68 | 46   1 <sup>49/64</sup> | 40 | 20   3/4  | B  | 12,500 | 1     | <b>476.260.01</b> |                   |  |
|          | 200   8                                   | 6   1/4   | 6  | 68 | 46   1 <sup>49/64</sup> | 40 | 25.4   1  | B  | 12,500 | 1     | <b>476.261.01</b> |                   |  |
| <b>2</b> | 250   10                                  | 6   1/4   | 3  | 83 | 42   1 <sup>5/8</sup>   | 56 | 20   3/4  | B  | 10,000 | 1     | <b>477.260.01</b> |                   |  |
|          | 250   10                                  | 6   1/4   | 3  | 83 | 42   1 <sup>5/8</sup>   | 56 | 25.4   1  | B  | 10,000 | 1     | <b>477.261.01</b> |                   |  |
|          | 300   12                                  | 6   1/4   | 3  | 83 | 67   2 <sup>5/8</sup>   | 56 | 20   3/4  | B  | 10,000 | 1     | <b>478.260.01</b> |                   |  |

| EAN      | Knotted Bevel Brushes, for grass trimmers |           |    |    |                       |    |    |           |    |        |       |                   |                   |
|----------|---|-----------|----|----|-----------------------|----|----|-----------|----|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
|          | D   | A         | EB | DM | H                     | h  | Z  | d         | ZF | RPM    | Pack. | STH 0.50   0.020" | STM 0.50   0.020" |
|          | mm   inch                                 | mm   inch |    |    | mm   inch             |    |    | mm   inch |    | max.   |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| <b>3</b> | 170   6 <sup>3/4</sup>                    | 12   1/2  | 6  | 50 | 50   2                | 58 | 32 | 20   3/4  | B  | 10,000 | 1     | <b>475.250.01</b> |                   |
|          | 170   6 <sup>3/4</sup>                    | 12   1/2  | 6  | 50 | 50   2                | 58 | 32 | 25.4   1  | B  | 10,000 | 1     | <b>475.251.01</b> |                   |
| <b>4</b> | 200   8                                   | 14   9/16 | 6  | 64 | 37   1 <sup>1/2</sup> | 55 | 36 | 20   3/4  | B  | 10,000 | 1     | <b>476.250.01</b> | <b>476.250.SM</b> |
|          | 200   8                                   | 14   9/16 | 6  | 64 | 37   1 <sup>1/2</sup> | 55 | 36 | 25.4   1  | B  | 10,000 | 1     | <b>476.251.01</b> | <b>476.251.SM</b> |

The brushes are suitable for all common grass trimmer and brush cutter models. Possible special diameters or special bores are deliverable on demand.



# Wheel Brushes with Shank



### Wheel Brushes with Shank

The wheel brushes shown on these pages are manufactured with a mounted shank for professional use. Tight filling wire and balanced running make these brushes excellent tools.

### Knotted Wheel Brushes with Shank

It does not matter if the brush has one or two rows, the brush is the perfect tool for removing underseal, rust deburring, roughening etc. For working in narrow places we recommend our brush 417.198.11, which is an especially narrow Brush.

### Encapsulated Brushes

By embedding in tough plastic the filling width always remains the same and early break of the wires can be prevented. It's the perfect tool for long lasting and safe working. The colour on the picture can differ from the colour on the brush.

### Wheel brushes with shank completely stainless steel

All the inner and outer parts of these brushes such as shanks, side plates, rings, etc. are made of stainless steel. Therefore these brushes are the perfect tool for working in damp and difficult places. These brushes do not have green side plates.

### Structuring Brushes with Shank

These brushes are special brushes which can be used for wood grain surfaces.

### Shank Brushes with Silicon Carbide Bristles

The high quality bristles with silicon carbide can be used for deburring, polishing and structuring of stainless steel, aluminium and plastic surfaces. Besides the articles mentioned on this page we can also supply other grits, diameters and widths.

### Stainless Steel Brushes

LESSMANN brushes with stainless steel wire have green side plates. We use wire with material number 1.4310. Material number 1.4401. can be used on request. More information for brush applications on stainless materials you will find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

The brushes have a 6 mm shank. On demand the brushes can also be supplied with 1/4" shanks (USA execution).

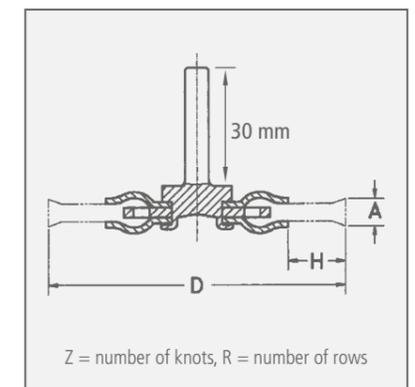
Brushes with other diameters, filling widths and filling material are available on request.

### Knotted Wheel Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm

|   | D<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | Z  | R | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STH 0.35   0.014" | STH 0.50   0.020" | ROH 0.50   0.020" |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|---|-------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   |                |                |                |    |   |             |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| 1 | 75   3         | 9   3/8        | 15   5/8       | 18 | 1 | 25,000      | 10    |                   | <b>417.198.11</b> |                   |
|   | 75   3         | 12   1/2       | 15   5/8       | 18 | 1 | 25,000      | 10    | <b>417.168</b>    | <b>417.198</b>    | <b>417.398</b>    |
| 2 | 75   3         | 16   5/8       | 15   5/8       | 18 | 2 | 25,000      | 10    |                   | <b>417.199</b>    | <b>417.399</b>    |

### Wheel Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Encapsulated

|   | D<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STA 0.30   0.012" |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------|-------------------|
|   |                |                |                |             |       | Art.-No.          |
| 3 | 50   2         | 8   5/16       | 13   1/2       | 15,000      | 10    | <b>415.160</b>    |
|   | 60   2 3/8     | 8   5/16       | 18   3/4       | 15,000      | 10    | <b>416.160</b>    |
|   | 76   3         | 8   5/16       | 23   7/8       | 15,000      | 10    | <b>417.160</b>    |



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

STA = steel wire, crimped  
 STH = steel wire, high tensile, straight  
 ROH = stainless steel wire, high tensile

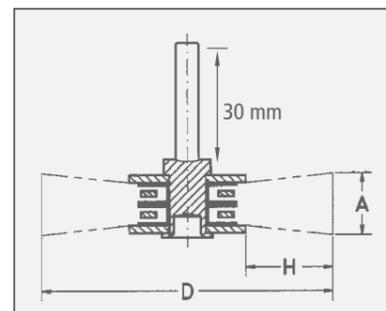
# Wheel Brushes with Shank



| Wheel Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm |    |    |        |       |                     |                   |                   |                     |                     |
|---------------------------------|----|----|--------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| D                               | A  | H  | RPM    | Pack. | 1                   |                   | 2                 |                     | 3                   |
| mm   inch                       |    |    | max.   |       | STA 0.15   0.006"   | STA 0.20   0.008" | STA 0.30   0.012" | STA 0.50   0.020"   | STM 0.25   0.010"   |
|                                 |    |    |        |       | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            |
| 20   3/4                        | 6  | 3  | 20,000 | 10    | <b>411.132</b>      | <b>411.142</b>    |                   |                     |                     |
| 30   1 1/4                      | 6  | 6  | 20,000 | 10    | <b>413.132</b>      | <b>413.142</b>    | <b>413.162</b>    |                     |                     |
| 30   1 1/4                      | 9  | 6  | 20,000 | 10    | <i>413.133</i>      | <i>413.143</i>    | <i>413.163</i>    |                     |                     |
| 40   1 3/8                      | 8  | 9  | 18,000 | 10    | <b>414.132</b>      | <b>414.142</b>    | <b>414.162</b>    | <b>414.192</b>      | <i>414.752</i>      |
| 40   1 3/8                      | 11 | 9  | 18,000 | 10    | <i>414.133</i>      | <i>414.143</i>    | <i>414.163</i>    | <i>414.193</i>      | available on demand |
| 50   2                          | 10 | 12 | 15,000 | 10    | <i>415.132</i>      | <i>415.142</i>    | <i>415.162</i>    | <b>415.192</b>      | <b>415.752</b>      |
| 50   2                          | 14 | 12 | 15,000 | 10    | <b>415.133</b>      | <b>415.143</b>    | <b>415.163</b>    | <i>415.193</i>      | available on demand |
| 60   2 3/8                      | 10 | 17 | 15,000 | 10    | <i>416.132</i>      | <i>416.142</i>    | <i>416.162</i>    | available on demand | <i>416.752</i>      |
| 60   2 3/8                      | 14 | 17 | 15,000 | 10    | <b>416.133</b>      | <b>416.143</b>    | <b>416.163</b>    | <i>416.193</i>      | available on demand |
| 70   2 3/4                      | 12 | 19 | 15,000 | 10    | <i>417.132</i>      | <i>417.142</i>    | <i>417.162</i>    | <b>417.192</b>      | <b>417.752</b>      |
| 70   2 3/4                      | 16 | 19 | 15,000 | 10    | <b>417.133</b>      | <b>417.143</b>    | <b>417.163</b>    | available on demand | available on demand |
| 80   3 1/4                      | 12 | 20 | 15,000 | 10    | available on demand | <b>418.142</b>    | <b>418.162</b>    | <i>418.192</i>      | <i>418.752</i>      |
| 80   3 1/4                      | 18 | 20 | 15,000 | 10    | available on demand | <b>418.143</b>    | <b>418.163</b>    | available on demand | available on demand |
| 70   2 3/4                      | 10 | 14 | 15,000 | 10    |                     |                   |                   | <b>417.196*</b>     |                     |

| Structuring Brushes with Shank Ø 8 mm |    |    |       |       |                   |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|----|-------|-------|-------------------|----------------|
| D                                     | A  | H  | RPM   | Pack. | 4                 |                |
| mm   inch                             |    |    | max.  |       | STM 0.25   0.010" | SIC 80/1.4     |
|                                       |    |    |       |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.       |
| 80   3 1/4                            | 35 | 28 | 4,000 | 1     | <b>418.704</b>    | <i>418.803</i> |

\* larger plates



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA = steel wire, crimped
- STM = brass coated steel, crimped
- ROF = stainless steel wire, crimped
- RO4 = stainless steel wire, straight, 1.4401
- MES = brass wire, crimped
- SIC = silicon carbide bristles

| Wheel Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Stainless Steel and Brass Wire |           |           |        |       |                   |                     |                   |                   |                |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| D   | A         | H         | RPM    | Pack. | 1                 |                     | 2                 |                   |                |
| mm   inch   | mm   inch | mm   inch | max.   |       | ROF 0.20   0.008" | ROF 0.30   0.012"   | RO4 0.30   0.012" | MES 0.20   0.008" |                |
|   |           |           |        |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |                |
| 20   3/4  | 6   1/4   | 3   1/8   | 20,000 | 10    | <b>411.342</b>    |                     |                   | <b>411.542</b>    |                |
| 30   1 1/4  | 6   1/4   | 6   1/4   | 20,000 | 10    | <b>413.342</b>    | <i>413.362</i>      |                   | <b>413.542</b>    | <i>413.543</i> |
| 30   1 1/4  | 9   3/8   | 6   1/4   | 20,000 | 10    | <b>413.343</b>    | <i>413.363</i>      |                   | <b>413.543</b>    | <i>413.544</i> |
| 40   1 3/8  | 8   5/16  | 9   3/8   | 18,000 | 10    | <b>414.342</b>    | <b>414.362</b>      | <b>414.462</b>    | <b>414.542</b>    | <i>414.543</i> |
| 40   1 3/8  | 11   4/9  | 9   3/8   | 18,000 | 10    | <b>414.343</b>    | available on demand |                   | <b>414.543</b>    | <i>414.544</i> |
| 50   2  | 10   3/8  | 12   1/2  | 15,000 | 10    | <b>415.342</b>    | <b>415.362</b>      | <b>415.462</b>    | <b>415.542</b>    | <i>415.543</i> |
| 50   2  | 14   9/16 | 12   1/2  | 15,000 | 10    | <b>415.343</b>    | <b>415.363</b>      |                   | <b>415.543</b>    | <i>415.544</i> |
| 60   2 3/8  | 10   3/8  | 17   5/8  | 15,000 | 10    | <b>416.342</b>    | <b>416.362</b>      | <b>416.462</b>    | <b>416.542</b>    | <i>416.543</i> |
| 60   2 3/8  | 14   9/16 | 17   5/8  | 15,000 | 10    | <b>416.343</b>    | <b>416.363</b>      |                   | <b>416.543</b>    | <i>416.544</i> |
| 70   2 3/4  | 12   1/2  | 19   3/4  | 15,000 | 10    | <b>417.342</b>    | <b>417.362</b>      | <b>417.462</b>    | <b>417.542</b>    | <i>417.543</i> |
| 70   2 3/4  | 16   5/8  | 19   3/4  | 15,000 | 10    | <b>417.343</b>    | <b>417.363</b>      |                   | <b>417.543</b>    | <i>417.544</i> |
| 80   3 1/4  | 12   1/2  | 20   3/4  | 15,000 | 10    | <b>418.342</b>    | <b>418.362</b>      | <b>418.462</b>    | <b>418.542</b>    | <i>418.543</i> |
| 80   3 1/4  | 18   3/4  | 20   3/4  | 15,000 | 10    | <b>418.343</b>    | <b>418.363</b>      |                   | <b>418.543</b>    | <i>418.544</i> |

| 3 Wheel Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Completely Stainless |           |           |        |       |                   |                   |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D   | A         | H         | RPM    | Pack. |                   |                   |
| mm   inch   | mm   inch | mm   inch | max.   |       | ROF 0.20   0.008" | ROF 0.30   0.012" |
|   |           |           |        |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| 50   2  | 15   5/8  | 12   1/2  | 15,000 | 10    | <b>415.301</b>    | <b>415.302</b>    |
| 60   2 3/8  | 17   5/8  | 17   5/8  | 15,000 | 10    | <b>416.303</b>    | <i>416.302</i>    |
| 70   2 3/4  | 18   3/4  | 19   3/4  | 15,000 | 10    | <b>417.306</b>    | <b>417.309</b>    |

| 4 Wheel Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Silicon Carbide Bristles |           |           |        |       |                |                |                     |                |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| D   | A         | H         | RPM    | Pack. | SIC 120/0.6    | SIC 120/1.1    | SIC 180/1.0         | SIC 320/0.6    |
| mm   inch   | mm   inch | mm   inch | max.   |       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.       |
| 30   1 1/4  | 6   1/4   | 6   1/4   | 18,000 | 10    | <b>413.841</b> |                |                     | <b>413.871</b> |
| 40   1 3/8  | 10   3/8  | 12   1/2  | 15,000 | 10    |                | <b>414.842</b> |                     | <b>414.872</b> |
| 50   2  | 10   3/8  | 12   1/2  | 15,000 | 10    |                | <b>415.842</b> | <i>415.852</i>      | <b>415.872</b> |
| 70   2 3/4  | 12   1/2  | 20   3/4  | 15,000 | 10    |                | <b>417.842</b> | <b>417.852</b>      | <b>417.872</b> |
| 80   3 1/4  | 14   9/16 | 22   7/8  | 15,000 | 10    |                | <b>418.842</b> | available on demand | <b>418.872</b> |

# Cup Shank Brushes



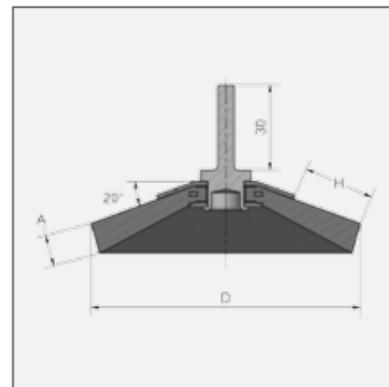
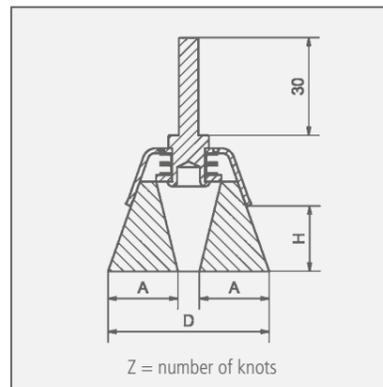
**Cup Brushes with Shank**  
Ideal for working on medium and large areas.

**Cup Shank Brushes with Plastic Cup**  
Cup Shank Brushes with Plastic Cup and stainless steel wire especially are used for applications on stainless steel materials. The plastic cup prevents contact with the working piece, therefore it protects from corrosion or other foreign particles.

**Bevel Brushes with Shank**  
Due to the conical form these universal tools are ideal for notches, corners, grooves, inside edges and irregular surfaces. These professional brushes are suitable for drills and cordless screwdrivers as well for high-speed straight grinders and compressed-air drives.

Brushes with steel and stainless steel wire can be used at higher RPM and can therefore be used on electrical and air driven grinding machines. These models are known for their high density of filling material and therefore they have a very long lifetime.

The brushes with silicon carbide bristles can be used for deburring, polishing or structuring of stainless steel, aluminium and plastic surfaces.



**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA = steel wire, crimped
- STH = steel wire, high tensile, straight
- ROF = stainless steel wire, crimped
- MES = brass wire, crimped
- SIC = silicon carbide bristles



| Cup Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm |       |    |       |       |                   | 1                 |                   | 2                   |                   |                     |                |                     |                |
|-------------------------------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| D                             | A     | H  | RPM   | Pack. | STA 0.20   0.008" | STA 0.30   0.012" | ROF 0.20   0.008" | ROF 0.30   0.012"   | MES 0.20   0.008" | MES 0.30   0.012"   |                |                     |                |
| mm                            | inch  | mm | max.  |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            |                |                     |                |
| 40                            | 1 3/8 | 15 | 5/8   | 20    | 3/4               | 10,500            | 10                | <b>434.142</b>      | <b>434.162</b>    | 434.342             | <b>434.362</b> | <b>434.542</b>      |                |
| 50                            | 2     | 22 | 7/8   | 20    | 3/4               | 10,500            | 10                | <b>435.142</b>      | <b>435.162</b>    | 435.342             | <b>435.362</b> | <b>435.542</b>      | <b>435.562</b> |
| 60                            | 2 3/8 | 25 | 1     | 25    | 1                 | 8,000             | 10                | available on demand | <b>436.162</b>    | available on demand | <b>436.362</b> | available on demand |                |
| 70                            | 2 3/4 | 30 | 1 1/4 | 25    | 1                 | 6,000             | 10                | <b>437.142</b>      | <b>437.162</b>    | 437.342             | <b>437.362</b> | <b>437.542</b>      |                |

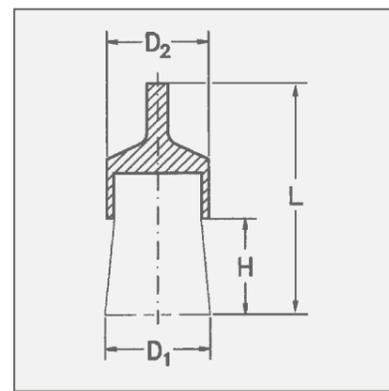
| 3 Cup Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm and Plastic Cup compressed face |       |    |      |       |       | ROF 0.20   0.008" |          | ROF 0.25   0.010" |                | ROF 0.30   0.012" |  |
|---|-------|----|------|-------|-------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| D   | A     | H  | RPM  | Pack. |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No. | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.          |  |
| mm  | inch  | mm | inch | mm    | inch  | max.              |          |                   |                |                   |  |
| 40  | 1 3/8 | 20 | 3/4  | 30    | 1 1/4 | 15,000            | 10       | <b>434.345</b>    | <b>434.355</b> | <b>434.365</b>    |  |
| 50  | 2     | 25 | 1    | 28    | 1     | 10,500            | 10       | <b>435.345</b>    | <b>435.355</b> | <b>435.365</b>    |  |

| 4 Cup Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Silicon Carbide Bristles |      |    |      |       |      | SIC 80/1.2 |          | SIC 320/0.6    |                |
|---|------|----|------|-------|------|------------|----------|----------------|----------------|
| D   | A    | H  | RPM  | Pack. |      | Art.-No.   | Art.-No. | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       |
| mm  | inch | mm | inch | mm    | inch | max.       |          |                |                |
| 50  | 2    | 10 | 3/8  | 20    | 3/4  | 4,500      | 10       | <b>430.128</b> | <b>430.129</b> |
| 75  | 3    | 15 | 5/8  | 22    | 7/8  | 4,500      | 10       | <b>430.138</b> | <b>430.139</b> |

| 5 Knot End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Steel Wire |      |    |      |       |      | STH 0.50   0.020" |          |                |
|--|------|----|------|-------|------|-------------------|----------|----------------|
| D  | H    | Z  | RPM  | Pack. |      | Art.-No.          | Art.-No. |                |
| mm   | inch | mm | inch | mm    | inch | max.              |          |                |
| 75   | 3    | 20 | 3/4  | 18    | 3/4  | 4,500             | 10       | <b>483.230</b> |

| 6 Knot Bevel Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm |       |    |      |       |      | STA 0.30 |          | ROF 0.30       |                |
|--|-------|----|------|-------|------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|
| D                                      | A     | H  | RPM  | Pack. |      | Art.-No. | Art.-No. | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       |
| mm                                     | inch  | mm | inch | mm    | inch | max.     |          |                |                |
| 70                                     | 2 3/4 | 12 | 1/2  | 15    | 5/8  | 15,000   | 10       | <b>4K7.161</b> | <b>4K7.361</b> |
| 90                                     | 3 3/4 | 12 | 1/2  | 25    | 1    | 12,000   | 10       | <b>4K9.161</b> | <b>4K9.361</b> |

# End Brushes



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA = steel wire, crimped
- STH = steel wire, high tensile, straight
- ROF = stainless steel wire, crimped
- SIC = silicon carbide bristles

## End Brushes with Shank

For cleaning and deburring in hard to reach areas, removal of paint, rubber excess, cleaning of moulds and castings. Also for working on edges and curves, and in the inside of the bores, etc. End brushes are also available in other shapes, spreaded or pointed.

These brushes are perfect for fast moving tools. On demand also with 1/4" shank available.

## Special End Brushes, crimping

The special end brushes with narrow crimped wire are characterized by its dense filling. These brushes show a harder brushing effect than brushes with normal crimped wire (e.g. page 72 - 73). These brushes are also available with extra long shanks or different diameters.

## Square End Brushes

This special tool enables e. g. cleaning of blind holes and processing of bottom and side surfaces in one step.

It's perfect for cleaning and easy deburring applications, e. g. square bores. Other diameters available on demand.

## Encapsulated Brushes

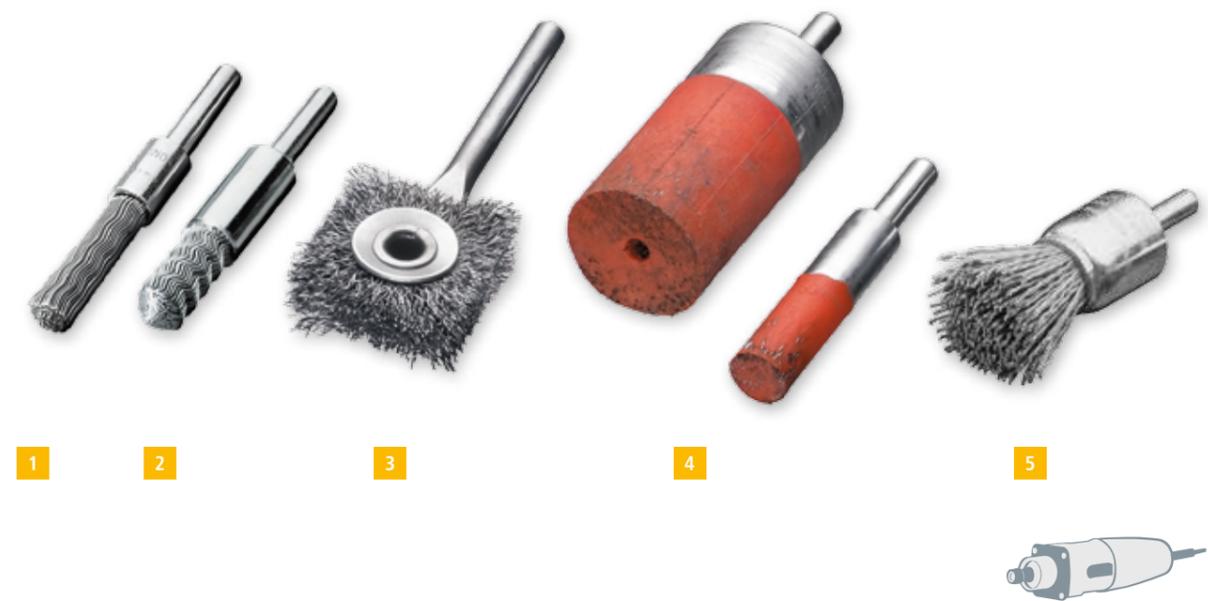
By embedding in tough plastic the filling width always remains the same and early break of the wires can be prevented. It's the perfect tool for long lasting and safe working. The advantages when working with encapsulated brushes are longer lifetime and harder brush effect. However, it might be possible that the brush will leave marks on the work piece.

## Stainless Steel Brushes

Further information for brushing on stainless steel you will find on [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

## Special Design

For your order please state your requirements regarding the measures and wires.



## Special End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, narrow crimping

|          | D1<br>mm   inch | D2<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | L<br>mm   inch | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STA 0.35   0.014"<br>Art.-No. | STH 0.50   0.020"<br>Art.-No. |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>1</b> | 11   7/16       | 12   1/2        | 25   1         | 71   2 3/4     | 12,000      | 10    | <b>466.171</b>                | available on demand           |
| <b>2</b> | 11   7/16       | 12   1/2        | 25   1         | 71   2 3/4     | 12,000      | 10    | <b>466.172*</b>               | available on demand*          |
| <b>1</b> | 19   3/4        | 22   7/8        | 29   1 1/8     | 72   2 3/4     | 12,000      | 10    | 460.121                       | available on demand           |
| <b>2</b> | 19   3/4        | 22   7/8        | 29   1 1/8     | 72   2 3/4     | 12,000      | 10    | 460.122*                      | available on demand*          |

## 3 Square End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm

|  | D1<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | L<br>mm   inch | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STA 0.15   0.006"<br>Art.-No. | STA 0.25   0.010"<br>Art.-No. | ROF 0.30   0.012"<br>Art.-No. |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | 25.4   1        | 8   5/16       | 100   4        | 4,500       | 10    | 469.131                       | 469.151                       | 469.362                       |
|  | 31.8   1 1/4    | 8   5/16       | 100   4        | 4,500       | 10    | 469.133                       | 469.153                       | available on demand           |
|  | 38.1   1 1/2    | 8   5/16       | 100   4        | 4,500       | 10    | available on demand           | available on demand           | available on demand           |
|  | 50.8   2        | 8   5/16       | 100   4        | 4,500       | 10    | available on demand           | available on demand           | available on demand           |

## 4 End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Encapsulated

|  | D1<br>mm   inch | D2<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | L<br>mm   inch | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STA 0.30   0.012"<br>Art.-No. |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|
|  | 10   3/8        | 10   3/8        | 20   3/4       | 65   2 1/2     | 15,000      | 10    | <b>451.160</b>                |
|  | 16   5/8        | 16   5/8        | 25   1         | 72   2 7/8     | 15,000      | 10    | <b>452.160</b>                |
|  | 22   7/8        | 22   7/8        | 25   1         | 72   2 7/8     | 15,000      | 10    | <b>453.160</b>                |
|  | 28   1 1/8      | 28   1 7/16     | 30   1 1/4     | 75   3         | 10,000      | 10    | <b>456.160</b>                |

## 5 End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Silicon Carbide Bristles

|  | D1<br>mm   inch | D2<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | L<br>mm   inch | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | SIC 120/1.1<br>Art.-No. | SIC 180/1.0<br>Art.-No. | SIC 320/0.6<br>Art.-No. |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | 12   1/2        | 10   3/8        | 20   3/4       | 60   2 3/8     | 20,000      | 10    | <b>451.831</b>          | 451.851                 | 451.871                 |
|  | 17   5/8        | 16   5/8        | 22   7/8       | 68   2 3/4     | 20,000      | 10    | <b>452.831</b>          | 452.851                 | available on demand     |
|  | 23   7/8        | 22   7/8        | 25   1         | 70   2 3/4     | 10,000      | 10    | 454.831                 | <b>454.851</b>          | <b>454.871</b>          |
|  | 30   1 1/4      | 28   1          | 30   1 1/4     | 75   3         | 10,000      | 10    | 456.831                 | <b>456.851</b>          | <b>456.871</b>          |

\* pointed

# End Brushes



BRUSHES WITH SHANK

| End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Steel Wire |            |            |           |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | D1         | D2         | H         | L           | RPM    | Pack. | STA 0.15   0.006" | STA 0.20   0.008" | STA 0.30   0.012" | STA 0.50   0.020" |
|   | mm   inch  | mm   inch  | mm   inch | mm   inch   | max.   |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| <b>1</b>                                  | 12   1/2   | 10   3/8   | 20   3/4  | 60   2 3/8  | 20,000 | 10    | <b>451.131</b>    | <b>451.141</b>    | <b>451.161</b>    | <b>451.191</b>    |
| <b>2</b>                                  | 12   1/2   | 10   3/8   | 20   3/4  | 60   2 3/8  | 20,000 | 10    |                   |                   | <b>451.162*</b>   | <b>451.192*</b>   |
| <b>3</b>                                  | 12   1/2   | 10   3/8   | 20   3/4  | 120   4 3/4 | 15,000 | 10    | <b>458.131</b>    | <b>458.141</b>    | <b>458.161</b>    | <b>458.191</b>    |
| <b>4</b>                                  | 17   5/8   | 16   5/8   | 22   7/8  | 65   2 1/2  | 20,000 | 10    | <b>452.131</b>    | <b>452.141</b>    | <b>452.161</b>    | <b>452.191</b>    |
| <b>5</b>                                  | 23   7/8   | 22   7/8   | 25   1    | 68   2 3/4  | 18,000 | 10    | <b>453.131</b>    | <b>453.141</b>    | <b>453.161</b>    | <b>453.191</b>    |
|   | 30   1 1/4 | 29   1 1/8 | 25   1    | 68   2 3/4  | 18,000 | 10    | <b>456.131</b>    | <b>456.141</b>    | <b>456.161</b>    | <b>456.191</b>    |
|   | 50   2     | 22   7/8   | 18   3/4  | 68   2 3/4  | 18,000 | 10    |                   |                   | <b>453.163**</b>  |                   |
| <b>6</b>                                  | 70   2 3/4 | 29   1 1/8 | 25   1    | 68   2 3/4  | 18,000 | 10    |                   |                   | <b>456.163**</b>  |                   |

| End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Stainless Steel and Brass Wire |            |            |    |     |        |       |                   |                   |                     |                     |
|---|------------|------------|----|-----|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | D1         | D2         | H  | L   | RPM    | Pack. | 1                 |                   | 2                   |                     |
|   | mm   inch  | mm   inch  |    |     | max.   |       | ROF 0.20   0.008" | ROF 0.30   0.012" | MES 0.20   0.008"   | MES 0.30   0.012"   |
|   |            |            |    |     |        |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.            | Art.-No.            |
|   | 12   1/2   | 10   3/8   | 20 | 60  | 20,000 | 10    | <b>451.341</b>    | <b>451.361</b>    | <b>451.541</b>      | <b>451.561</b>      |
|   | 12   1/2   | 10   3/8   | 20 | 60  | 20,000 | 10    |                   | <b>451.362*</b>   | available on demand | available on demand |
| <b>3</b>  | 12   1/2   | 10   3/8   | 20 | 120 | 15,000 | 10    | <b>458.341</b>    | <b>458.361</b>    | <b>458.541</b>      | <b>458.561</b>      |
|   | 17   5/8   | 16   5/8   | 22 | 65  | 20,000 | 10    | <b>452.341</b>    | <b>452.361</b>    | <b>452.541</b>      | <b>452.561</b>      |
|   | 23   7/8   | 22   7/8   | 25 | 68  | 18,000 | 10    | <b>453.341</b>    | <b>453.361</b>    | <b>453.541</b>      | <b>453.561</b>      |
|   | 30   1 1/4 | 29   1 1/8 | 25 | 68  | 18,000 | 10    | <b>456.341</b>    | <b>456.361</b>    | <b>456.541</b>      | <b>456.561</b>      |
|   | 50   2     | 22   7/8   | 18 | 68  | 18,000 | 10    |                   | <b>453.363**</b>  |                     |                     |

| NEW 9 End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Steel Wire high tensile, dense version, longer lifetime |            |            |           |            |        |       |                   |  |  |  |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------|-------------------|--|--|--|
|  | D1         | D2         | H         | L          | RPM    | Pack. | STH 0.30   0.012" |  |  |  |
|  | mm   inch  | mm   inch  | mm   inch | mm   inch  | max.   |       | Art.-No.          |  |  |  |
|  | 12   1/2   | 12   1/2   | 20   3/4  | 66   2 1/2 | 20,000 | 10    | <b>451.261.BD</b> |  |  |  |
|  | 17   5/8   | 16   5/8   | 22   7/8  | 65   2 1/2 | 20,000 | 10    | <b>452.261.BD</b> |  |  |  |
|  | 23   7/8   | 22   7/8   | 25   1    | 68   2 3/4 | 18,000 | 10    | <b>453.261.BD</b> |  |  |  |
|  | 30   1 1/4 | 29   1 1/8 | 25   1    | 68   2 3/4 | 18,000 | 10    | <b>456.261.BD</b> |  |  |  |

| End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, complete Stainless Steel |           |           |    |    |        |       |                   |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|-----------|----|----|--------|-------|-------------------|--|--|--|
|   | D1        | D2        | H  | L  | RPM    | Pack. | ROF 0.30   0.012" |  |  |  |
|   | mm   inch | mm   inch |    |    | max.   |       | Art.-No.          |  |  |  |
|   | 12   1/2  | 10   3/8  | 20 | 60 | 20,000 | 10    | <b>451.305</b>    |  |  |  |
|   | 17   5/8  | 16   5/8  | 22 | 65 | 20,000 | 10    | <b>452.304</b>    |  |  |  |
|   | 23   7/8  | 22   7/8  | 25 | 68 | 18,000 | 10    | <b>453.301</b>    |  |  |  |

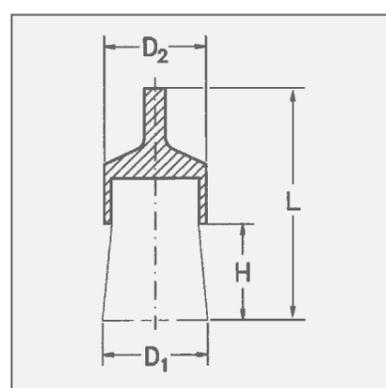
\* pointed | \*\* spreaded

| End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Brassed Steel Wire, Cord Wire |            |            |           |            |        |       |                   |                    |                   |  |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
|  | D1         | D2         | H         | L          | RPM    | Pack. | 7                 | 8                  |                   |  |
|  | mm   inch  | mm   inch  | mm   inch | mm   inch  | max.   |       | STM 0.25   0.010" | STL 0.175   0.007" | STL 0.22   0.009" |  |
|  |            |            |           |            |        |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.           | Art.-No.          |  |
|  | 17   5/8   | 16   5/8   | 22   7/8  | 65   2 1/2 | 20,000 | 10    | <b>452.751</b>    | 452.703            | 452.705           |  |
|  | 23   7/8   | 22   7/8   | 25   1    | 68   2 3/4 | 18,000 | 10    | <b>453.751</b>    | 453.703            | 453.705           |  |
|  | 30   1 1/4 | 29   1 1/8 | 25   1    | 68   2 3/4 | 18,000 | 10    | 456.751           | 456.703            | 456.705           |  |

\* pointed | \*\* spreaded



Brushes also available with plastic cover.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock.  
Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

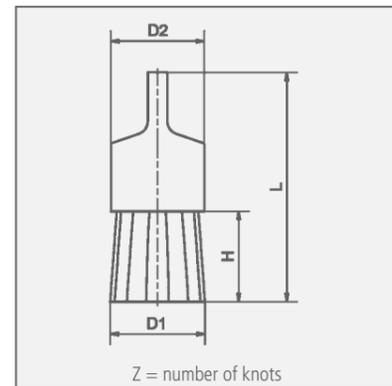
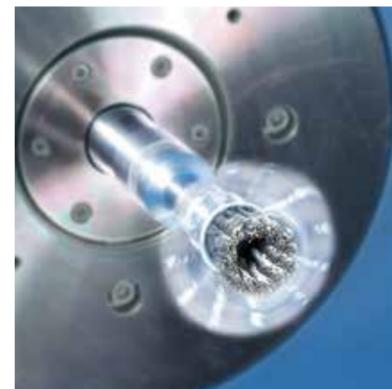
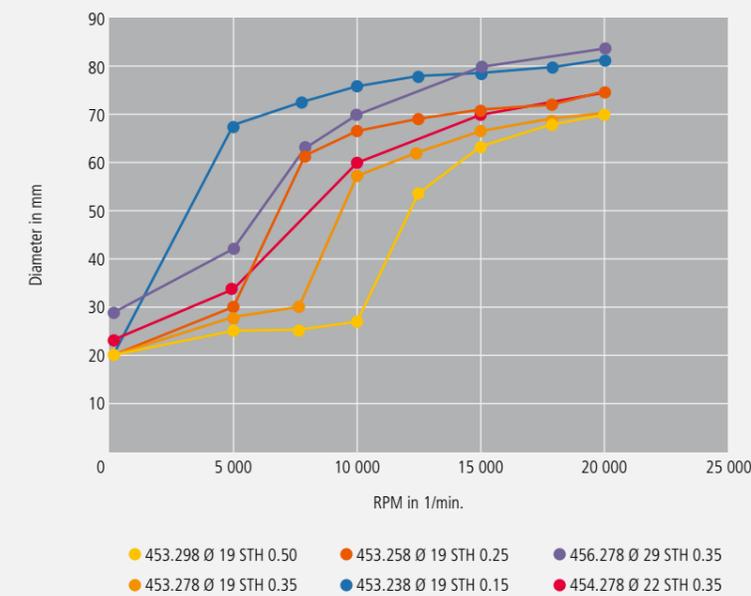
STA = steel wire, crimped  
 STH = steel wire, high tensile, crimped  
 STM = brass coated steel, crimped  
 STL = cord wire, crimped  
 ROF = stainless steel wire, crimped  
 MES = brass wire, crimped

# Knot End Brushes



BRUSHES WITH SHANK

Opening of the end brushes depending on the RPM



## Knotted End Brushes with Shank

According to the RPM the brush will vary in dimension and enable the user to work in hard to reach areas such as drilled holes and recesses of all kinds.

The cups of the knot end brushes with stainless steel wire are coated with plastic to protect the stainless surface. Knotted end brushes with stainless steel wire are green characterized.

Further information on working on stainless steel you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

## Special End Brushes with Shank 6 Ø, one Knot

One-knotted End Brushes to render precise working possible.

## End Brushes, filled with epoxy resin

End Brushes filled with epoxy resin are able to treat small, defined areas. The brushes are more aggressive and allow a precise handling, hence they are used e.g. for electrical cabinets or for treating mounting surfaces.

**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STH** = steel wire, high tensile, straight  
**STM** = brass coated steel, crimped  
**RO4** = stainless steel wire, straight, 1.4401

## Knotted End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Steel Wire

|          | D1/D2<br>mm   inch | L<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | Z  | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STH 0.15   0.006"<br>Art.-No. | STH 0.25   0.010"<br>Art.-No. | STH 0.35   0.014"<br>Art.-No. | STH 0.50   0.020"<br>Art.-No. |
|----------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>1</b> | 6/10   1/4   3/8   | 65   2 1/2     | 25   1         | 1  | 4,500       | 10    | available on demand           | <b>451.258</b>                | <b>451.278</b>                | available on demand           |
| <b>2</b> | 19   3/4           | 72   2 7/8     | 28   1         | 6  | 20,000      | 10    |                               | <b>453.258</b>                | <b>453.278</b>                | <b>453.298</b>                |
| <b>3</b> | 22   7/8           | 72   2 7/8     | 28   1         | 8  | 20,000      | 10    | 454.238                       | <b>454.258</b>                | <b>454.278</b>                | <b>454.298</b>                |
| <b>4</b> | 29   1 1/8         | 72   2 7/8     | 28   1         | 12 | 20,000      | 10    | available on demand           | <b>456.258</b>                | <b>456.278</b>                | <b>456.298</b>                |
| <b>5</b> | 19   3/4           | 72   2 7/8     | 28   1         | 4  | 20,000      | 50    | available on demand           | available on demand           | <b>452.278GH*</b>             | available on demand           |

## 6 Knotted End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, without Rose Bud, Brass Wire

|  | D1/D2<br>mm   inch | L<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | Z  | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STM 0.25   0.010"<br>Art.-No. |
|--|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|
|  | 19   3/4           | 72   2 7/8     | 28   1         | 6  | 20,000      | 10    | <b>453.758</b>                |
|  | 22   7/8           | 72   2 7/8     | 28   1         | 8  | 20,000      | 10    | <b>454.758</b>                |
|  | 29   1 1/8         | 72   2 7/8     | 28   1         | 12 | 20,000      | 10    | <b>456.758</b>                |

## 7 Knotted End Brushes with Shank Ø 6 mm, Stainless Steel Wire

|  | D1/D2<br>mm   inch | L<br>mm   inch | H<br>mm   inch | Z  | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | RO4 0.15   0.006"<br>Art.-No. | RO4 0.25   0.010"<br>Art.-No. | RO4 0.35   0.014"<br>Art.-No. | RO4 0.50   0.020"<br>Art.-No. |
|--|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | 6/10   1/4   3/8   | 65   2 1/2     | 25   1         | 1  | 4,500       | 10    | available on demand           | <b>451.458</b>                | <b>451.478</b>                | available on demand           |
|  | 19   3/4           | 72   2 7/8     | 28   1         | 6  | 20,000      | 10    | <b>453.338</b>                | <b>453.358</b>                | <b>453.378</b>                | available on demand           |
|  | 22   7/8           | 72   2 7/8     | 28   1         | 8  | 20,000      | 10    | 454.338                       | <b>454.358</b>                | <b>454.378</b>                | <b>454.398</b>                |
|  | 29   1 1/8         | 72   2 7/8     | 28   1         | 12 | 20,000      | 10    | 456.338                       | <b>456.358</b>                | <b>456.378</b>                | <b>456.398</b>                |

\* filled with epoxy resin

# Miniature Brushes



## Miniature Brushes

Miniature Brushes are used for polishing, cleaning, or deburring of small-area surfaces or small working pieces. Miniature brushes remove waste and scale from weld seams or soldering points. The brushes are used on metal surfaces, steel, aluminum, cast iron, plastics, stone or wood.

### Typical fields of applications:

- Precision tools
- Fine mechanics
- Pneumatic and hydraulics
- Electronics parts, e.g. plates

Miniature Brushes are available in different types as wheel, cup and end brushes.

The typical filling materials are steel wire, stainless steel wire, brass wire or abrasive bristles.

### Stainless Steel Brushes

Information on working on stainless steel you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

**Please Note:** Brushes with bristles or goat hair achieve an ideal brushing result by using polish.



**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STH** = steel wire, high tensile, straight

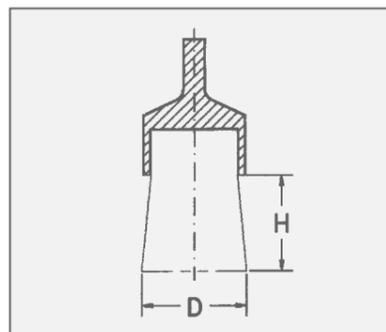
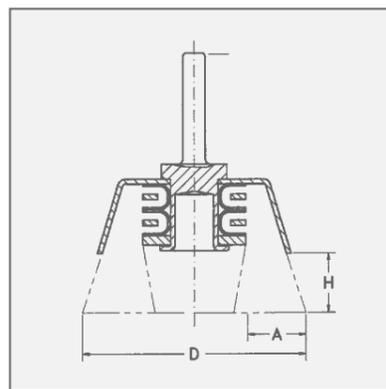
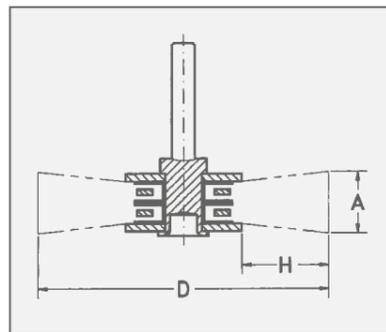
**ROF** = stainless steel wire, crimped

**MES** = brass wire, crimped

**PA** = polyamide

**SIC** = silicon carbide bristles

**AO** = aluminium oxide bristles



### 1 Miniature Wheel Brushes with shank Ø 3 mm

| D<br>mm   <i>inch</i> | A | H | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | <b>STH 0.10</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>ROF 0.10</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>MES 0.10</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>SIC 320/0.55</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>SIC 500/0.46</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>SIC 800/0.25</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>AO 320/0.50</b><br>Art.-No. |
|-----------------------|---|---|-------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 16   5/8              | 2 | 3 | 15,000      | 10    | <b>410.221</b>              | <b>410.321</b>              | 410.521                     | 410.871                         | 410.881                         | 410.891                         | 410.871.AO                     |
| 19   3/4              | 2 | 5 | 12,000      | 10    | <b>410.222</b>              | <b>410.322</b>              | <b>410.522</b>              | 410.872                         | 410.882                         | 410.892                         | 410.872.AO                     |
| 22   7/8              | 2 | 6 | 10,000      | 10    | <b>410.223</b>              | <b>410.323</b>              | <b>410.523</b>              | 410.873                         | <b>410.883</b>                  | 410.893                         | 410.873.AO                     |

| D<br>mm   <i>inch</i> | A | H | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | <b>AO 500/0.46</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>AO 600/0.30</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Diamond K400</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>PA 0.15</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Bristle white</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Bristle schwarz</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Goat hair</b><br>Art.-No. |
|-----------------------|---|---|-------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 16   5/8              | 2 | 3 | 15,000      | 10    | 410.801                        | 410.891.AO                     | 410.811.DB                      | 410.031                    | 410.001.WB                       | 410.001.SB                         | 410.001.ZH                   |
| 19   3/4              | 2 | 5 | 12,000      | 10    | 410.802                        | 410.892.AO                     | 410.812.DB                      | 410.032                    | 410.002.WB                       | 410.002.SB                         | 410.002.ZH                   |
| 22   7/8              | 2 | 6 | 10,000      | 10    | 410.803                        | 410.893.AO                     | 410.813.DB                      | <b>410.033</b>             | <b>410.003.WB</b>                | <b>410.003.SB</b>                  | <b>410.003.ZH</b>            |

### 2 Miniature Cup Brushes with shank Ø 3 mm

| D<br>mm   <i>inch</i> | A | H | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | <b>STH 0.10</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>ROF 0.10</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>MES 0.10</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>SIC 320/0.55</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>SIC 500/0.46</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>SIC 800/0.25</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>AO 320/0.50</b><br>Art.-No. |
|-----------------------|---|---|-------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 15   5/8              | 2 | 5 | 15,000      | 10    | <b>430.222</b>              | <b>430.322</b>              | <b>430.522</b>              | 430.872                         | 430.882                         | 430.092                         | 430.872.AO                     |
| 18   3/4              | 2 | 6 | 10,000      | 10    | <b>430.223</b>              | <b>430.323</b>              | <b>430.523</b>              | 430.873                         | <b>430.883</b>                  | 430.893                         | 430.873.AO                     |

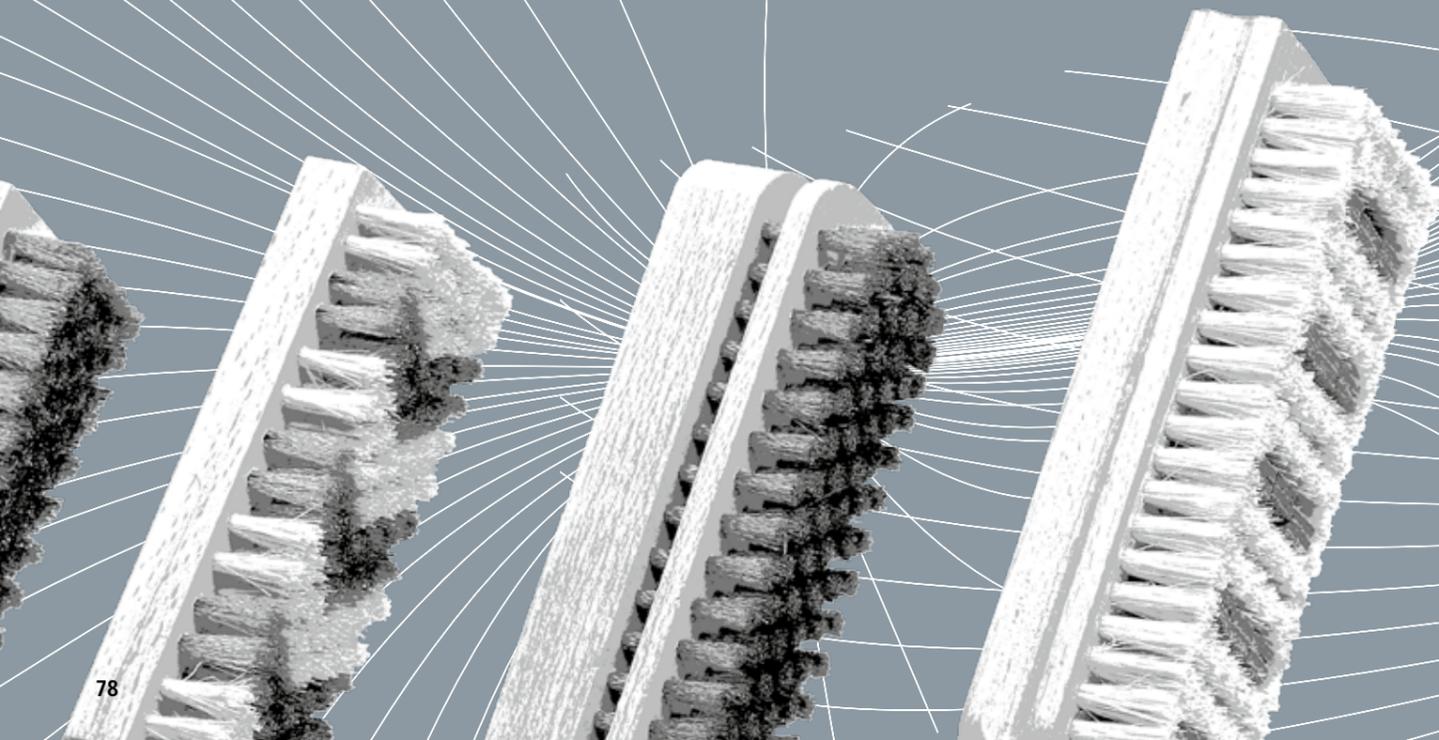
| D<br>mm   <i>inch</i> | A | H | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | <b>AO 500/0.46</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>AO 600/0.30</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Diamond K400</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>PA 0.15</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Bristle white</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Bristle schwarz</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Goat hair</b><br>Art.-No. |
|-----------------------|---|---|-------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 15   5/8              | 2 | 5 | 15,000      | 10    | 430.802                        | 430.892.AO                     | 430.812.DB                      | <b>430.031</b>             | <b>430.001.WB</b>                | <b>430.001.SB</b>                  | <b>430.001.ZH</b>            |
| 18   3/4              | 2 | 6 | 10,000      | 10    | 430.803                        | 430.893.AO                     | 430.813.DB                      | 430.032                    | 430.002.WB                       | 430.002.SB                         | 430.002.ZH                   |

### 3 Miniature End Brushes with shank Ø 3 mm

| D<br>mm   <i>inch</i> | H | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | <b>STH 0.10</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>ROF 0.10</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>MES 0.10</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>SIC 320/0.55</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>SIC 500/0.46</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>SIC 800/0.25</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>AO 320/0.50</b><br>Art.-No. |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 5   13/64             | 8 | 15,000      | 10    | <b>450.221</b>              | <b>450.311</b>              | <b>450.521</b>              | 450.871                         | <b>450.881</b>                  | 450.891                         | 450.871.AO                     |

| D<br>mm   <i>inch</i> | H | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | <b>AO 500/0.46</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>AO 600/0.30</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Diamond K400</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>PA 0.15</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Bristle white</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Bristle schwarz</b><br>Art.-No. | <b>Goat hair</b><br>Art.-No. |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 5   13/64             | 8 | 15,000      | 10    | 450.801                        | 450.891.AO                     | 450.821.DB                      | <b>450.031</b>             | <b>450.001.WB</b>                | <b>450.001.SB</b>                  | <b>450.001.ZH</b>            |

All Brushes also available with shank Ø 2,34 and 3,17 mm.



# Hand Brushes



## Hand Brushes

Hand Brushes are used everywhere, in the metal industry, construction work, in the workshop. They are found in every tool box. The complete range contains all types of filling materials, from coarse steel to the finest brass wire. The handles are made of beech wood with two hanging holes.



LESSMANN Handbrushes are of superb quality and yet are economic due to a fully automated and efficient production facility. Using modern marking systems individual printing of brands and EAN Bar Codes can be made. This is done by turning stamps or tampon printing at low cost.

### Rivet Brushes

The V shaped filling material enables the removal of slag and scale from normally hard to reach welds and fillet welds

### Hand Brushes with Scraper

For painters and bricklayers in the construction industry. These brushes are ideal for scraping off dirt or cement splashes.

### Hand Brushes, Heavy Duty

These models have a larger wooden handle and a longer and dense wire filling than our standard models.

### Universal Wire Brushes

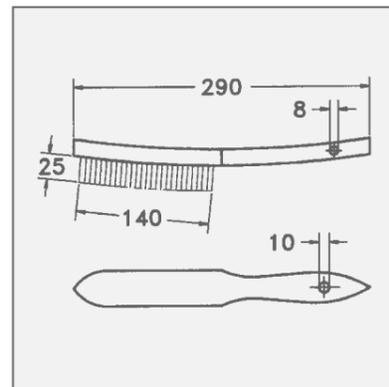
For many uses, especially in the Do It Yourself section.

### Stainless Steel Brushes

Information on brushing on stainless materials you will find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

### Hand Brushes with Two-Components Handles

apply to other requirements of modern high quality tools with best ergonomics.



All standard hand brushes have a bar code stamp and LESSMANN-imprint.



We are accredited!

# Hand Brushes Standard



IIIIII  
EAN

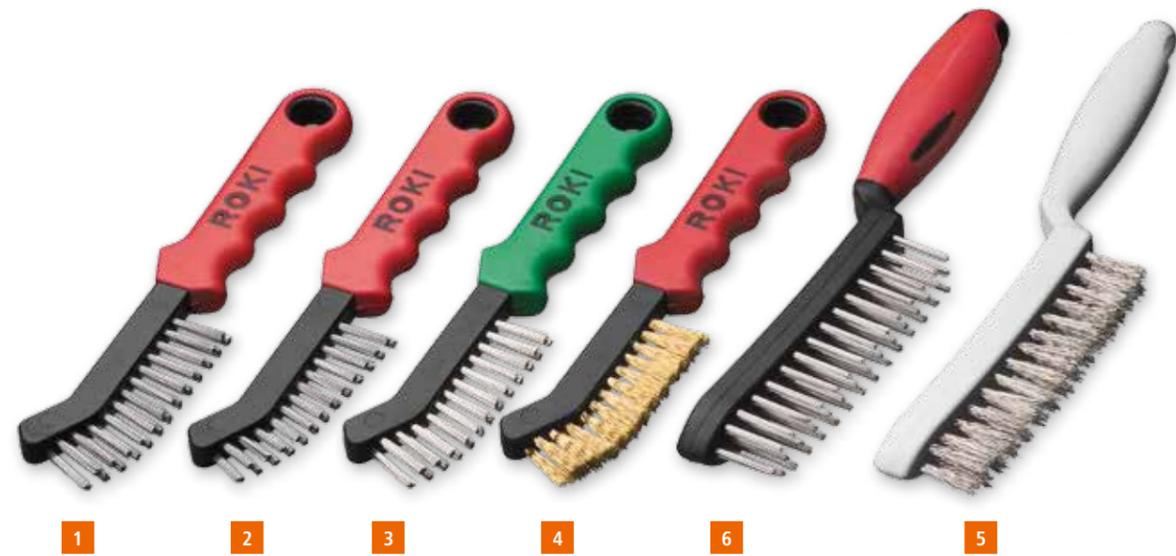
| Hand Brushes |                            | 1              | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              |
|--------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Filling      | Rows > Pack.               | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       |
| <b>1</b>     | STA straight 0.35   0.014" | <b>100.011</b> | <b>100.021</b> | <b>100.031</b> | <b>100.041</b> | <b>100.051</b> | <b>100.061</b> |
|              | STA straight 0.35   0.014" |                | <b>100.020</b> | <b>100.030</b> | <b>100.040</b> | <b>100.050</b> |                |
|              | STM crimped 0.30   0.012"  |                | <b>105.421</b> | <b>105.431</b> | <b>105.441</b> | <b>105.451</b> | <b>105.461</b> |
|              | STA crimped 0.20   0.008"  |                |                | <b>102.431</b> | <b>102.441</b> |                |                |
| <b>2</b>     | STA crimped 0.30   0.012"  | <b>102.611</b> | <b>102.621</b> | <b>102.631</b> | <b>102.641</b> | <b>102.651</b> | <b>102.661</b> |
|              | ROF crimped 0.15   0.006"  |                | <b>104.321</b> | <b>104.331</b> | <b>104.341</b> | <b>104.351</b> |                |
|              | ROF crimped 0.20   0.008"  |                | <b>104.421</b> | <b>104.431</b> | <b>104.441</b> | <b>104.451</b> |                |
|              | ROF crimped 0.35   0.012"  | <b>104.611</b> | <b>104.621</b> | <b>104.631</b> | <b>104.641</b> | <b>104.651</b> | <b>104.661</b> |
|              | ROF straight 0.35   0.012" | <b>103.711</b> | <b>103.721</b> | <b>103.731</b> | <b>103.741</b> | <b>103.751</b> | <b>103.761</b> |
| <b>3</b>     | RO8 straight 0.30   0.012" |                | <b>105.721</b> | <b>105.731</b> | <b>105.741</b> |                |                |
|              | MES crimped 0.15   0.006"  |                | <b>107.321</b> | <b>107.331</b> | <b>107.341</b> | <b>107.351</b> |                |
|              | MES crimped 0.25   0.010"  | <i>107.411</i> | <b>107.421</b> | <b>107.431</b> | <b>107.441</b> | <b>107.451</b> | <b>107.461</b> |
|              | MES crimped 0.35   0.014"  | <i>107.611</i> | <b>107.621</b> | <b>107.631</b> | <b>107.641</b> | <b>107.651</b> | <b>107.661</b> |
| <b>4</b>     | MES straight 0.35   0.014" |                | <b>106.621</b> | <b>106.631</b> | <b>106.641</b> | <b>106.651</b> |                |
|              | BRO crimped 0.20   0.008"  |                |                | <i>108.331</i> | <b>108.341</b> | <b>108.351</b> |                |
|              | PA straight 0.40   0.016"  |                |                | <b>109.431</b> | <b>109.441</b> | <b>109.451</b> |                |
| <b>FIB</b>   | 12                         |                |                |                | <b>109.741</b> |                |                |

Other filling materials and trim length on request.

Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| STA = steel wire                                     | MES = brass wire  |
| STM = brass coated steel                             | BRO = bronze wire |
| ROF = stainless steel wire                           | PA = polyamide    |
| RO8 = stainless steel wire, extremely heat resistant | FIB = fibre       |

# Special Hand Brushes



# Special Hand Brushes



Special Hand Brushes

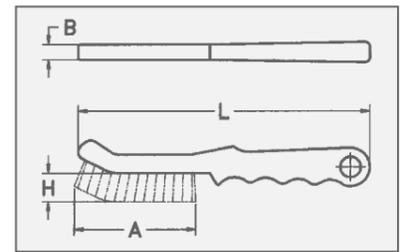
| Filling  | Rows   | L       | B        | A          | H        | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|--|--------|---------|----------|------------|----------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Brake Caliper Brushes with Two-Components Handles</b> |        |         |          |            |          |       |                |
| <b>1</b> STA straight 0.35   0.014"                      | 2 x 13 | 225   9 | 12   1/2 | 90   3 1/2 | 22   7/8 | 10    | <b>182.401</b> |
| <b>2</b> STA crimped 0.30   0.012"                       | 2 x 13 | 225   9 | 12   1/2 | 90   3 1/2 | 22   7/8 | 10    | <b>182.411</b> |
| <b>3</b> ROF straight 0.35   0.014"                      | 2 x 13 | 225   9 | 12   1/2 | 90   3 1/2 | 22   7/8 | 10    | <b>182.421</b> |
| <b>4</b> MES crimped 0.25   0.010"                       | 2 x 13 | 225   9 | 12   1/2 | 90   3 1/2 | 22   7/8 | 10    | <b>182.451</b> |

| Filling                                  | Rows | L            | B          | A           | H      | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|--|------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Hand Brushes with Plastic Handles</b> |      |              |            |             |        |       |                |
| <b>5</b> STA straight 0.35   0.014"      | 2    | 285   11 1/4 | 20   3/4   | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>185.121</b> |
| STA straight 0.35   0.014"               | 3    | 285   11 1/4 | 26   1     | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>185.131</b> |
| STA straight 0.35   0.014"               | 4    | 285   11 1/4 | 31   1 1/4 | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>185.141</b> |
| STA straight 0.35   0.014"               | 5    | 285   11 1/4 | 31   1 1/4 | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>185.151</b> |
| ROF crimped 0.35   0.014"                | 2    | 285   11 1/4 | 20   3/4   | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>185.421</b> |
| ROF crimped 0.35   0.014"                | 3    | 285   11 1/4 | 26   1     | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>185.431</b> |
| ROF crimped 0.35   0.014"                | 4    | 285   11 1/4 | 31   1 1/4 | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>185.441</b> |
| ROF crimped 0.35   0.014"                | 5    | 285   11 1/4 | 31   1 1/4 | 136   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>185.451</b> |
| MES straight 0.35   0.014"               | 2    | 285   11 1/4 | 20   3/4   | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>185.621</b> |
| MES straight 0.35   0.014"               | 3    | 285   11 1/4 | 26   1     | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>185.631</b> |
| MES straight 0.35   0.014"               | 4    | 285   11 1/4 | 31   1 1/4 | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>185.641</b> |
| MES straight 0.35   0.014"               | 5    | 285   11 1/4 | 31   1 1/4 | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <i>185.651</i> |

| Filling   | Rows | L            | B      | A           | H      | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|---|------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Hand Brushes with Two-Components Handles</b> |      |              |        |             |        |       |                |
| <b>6</b> ROF straight 0.35   0.014"             | 3    | 285   11 1/4 | 26   1 | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 10    | <b>186.431</b> |

\* Special hand brushes, pointed | For the food industry

**Brushes for the food industry**  
These brushes comply to the hygiene charter of the FEIBP (European Brushware Federation) and are accredited in the food industry.



Special Hand Brushes

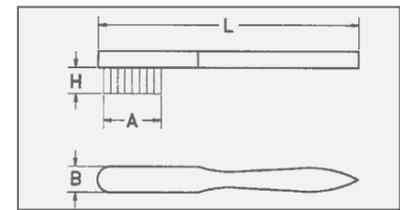
| Filling   | Rows   | L            | B          | A           | H          | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|---|--------|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Rivet Brushes</b>                            |        |              |            |             |            |       |                |
| <b>1</b> STA straight 0.35   0.014"             | 3 x 15 | 290   11 3/8 | 35   1 1/2 | 135   5 3/8 | 35   1 1/2 | 12    | <b>120.801</b> |
| ROF straight 0.35   0.014"                      | 3 x 15 | 290   11 3/8 | 35   1 1/2 | 135   5 3/8 | 35   1 1/2 | 12    | <b>120.811</b> |
| RO8 straight 0.30   0.012"                      | 3 x 15 | 290   11 3/8 | 35   1 1/2 | 135   5 3/8 | 35   1 1/2 | 12    | <b>120.831</b> |
| ROF straight 0.35   0.014" with Plastic Handles | 3 x 15 | 290   11 3/8 | 31   1 1/4 | 135   5 3/8 | 35   1 1/2 | 12    | <b>185.811</b> |

| Filling                             | Rows   | L            | B          | A           | H      | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Hand Brushes with Scraper</b>    |        |              |            |             |        |       |                |
| <b>2</b> STA straight 0.35   0.014" | 4 x 15 | 290   11 3/8 | 33   1 1/4 | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 12    | <b>120.401</b> |
| STA straight 0.35   0.014"          | 6 x 15 | 290   11 3/8 | 38   1 1/2 | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 12    | <i>120.601</i> |
| ROF straight 0.35   0.014"          | 4 x 15 | 290   11 3/8 | 33   1 1/4 | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1 | 12    | <i>120.412</i> |

| Filling                             | Rows   | L            | B          | A       | H          | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------------|------------|---------|------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Hand Brushes Heavy Duty</b>      |        |              |            |         |            |       |                |
| <b>3</b> STA straight 0.35   0.014" | 2 x 16 | 290   11 3/8 | 30   1 1/4 | 150   6 | 32   1 1/4 | 12    | <b>136.101</b> |
| STA straight 0.35   0.014"          | 3 x 16 | 290   11 3/8 | 35   1 1/2 | 150   6 | 32   1 1/4 | 12    | <b>136.102</b> |
| STA straight 0.35   0.014"          | 4 x 16 | 290   11 3/8 | 40   1 3/8 | 150   6 | 32   1 1/4 | 12    | <b>136.103</b> |

| Filling                             | Rows   | L        | B          | A           | H          | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Hand Brushes Export Model</b>    |        |          |            |             |            |       |                |
| <b>4</b> STA straight 0.35   0.014" | 4 x 17 | 300   12 | 30   1 1/4 | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1     | 12    | <b>122.401</b> |
| <b>5</b> STA straight 0.35   0.014" | 4 x 19 | 350   14 | 30   1 1/4 | 160   6 3/8 | 30   1 1/4 | 6     | <b>122.801</b> |
| <b>6</b> BRO straight 0.30   0.012" | 4 x 19 | 350   14 | 30   1 1/4 | 150   6     | 30   1 1/4 | 6     | <b>122.821</b> |

| Filling                            | Rows | L            | B        | A           | H      | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------|-------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Universal Wire Brushes</b>      |      |              |          |             |        |       |                |
| <b>7</b> STM crimped 0.30   0.012" | 1    | 260   10 1/4 | 10   3/8 | 135   5 3/8 | 28   1 | 24    | <b>056.001</b> |
| STA crimped 0.35   0.014"          | 1    | 260   10 1/4 | 10   3/8 | 135   5 3/8 | 28   1 | 24    | <b>056.301</b> |
| ROF crimped 0.30   0.012"          | 1    | 260   10 1/4 | 10   3/8 | 135   5 3/8 | 28   1 | 24    | <b>056.501</b> |
| MES crimped 0.30   0.012"          | 1    | 260   10 1/4 | 10   3/8 | 135   5 3/8 | 28   1 | 24    | <b>056.701</b> |



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA = steel wire
- STM = brass coated steel
- ROF = stainless steel wire
- RO8 = stainless steel wire, extremely heat resistant
- MES = brass wire
- BRO = bronze wire

## Spark Plug Brushes



## Fine Scratch Brushes



### Standard Spark Plug Brushes

|  | Filling                               | Rows    | L mm   inch | B mm   inch | A mm   inch | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.        |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----------------|
|  | <b>1</b> MES crimped 0.15   0.006"    | 3 x 5/6 | 150   6     | 15   5/8    | 40   1 3/8  | 15   5/8    | 12    | <b>125.211</b>  |
|  | <b>STA</b> crimped 0.15   0.006"      | 3 x 5/6 | 150   6     | 15   5/8    | 40   1 3/8  | 15   5/8    | 12    | <b>125.201</b>  |
|  | <b>ROF</b> crimped 0.15   0.006"      | 3 x 5/6 | 150   6     | 15   5/8    | 40   1 3/8  | 15   5/8    | 12    | <b>125.231</b>  |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.15   0.006" / PP | 3 x 5/6 | 150   6     | 15   5/8    | 40   1 3/8  | 15   5/8    | 12    | <b>125.221</b>  |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.15   0.006"      | 3 x 5/6 | 150   6     | 15   5/8    | 40   1 3/8  | 15   5/8    | 12    | <b>125.311*</b> |
|  | <b>ROF</b> crimped 0.20   0.008"      | 3 x 5/6 | 150   6     | 15   5/8    | 40   1 3/8  | 15   5/8    | 12    | <b>125.241</b>  |
|  | <b>PA</b> straight 0.30   0.012"      | 3 x 5/6 | 150   6     | 15   5/8    | 40   1 3/8  | 15   5/8    | 12    | <b>125.251</b>  |
|  | <b>2</b> BRO crimped 0.15   0.006"    | 3 x 5/6 | 200   8     | 15   5/8    | 40   1 3/8  | 15   5/8    | 12    | <b>132.801</b>  |

### Small Spark Plug Brushes

|  |                                    |       |         |          |          |          |    |                  |
|--|------------------------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----|------------------|
|  | <b>3</b> MES crimped 0.15   0.006" | 2 x 5 | 100   4 | 15   5/8 | 25   1   | 15   5/8 | 12 | <b>125.111</b>   |
|  | <b>4</b> MES crimped 0.15   0.006" | 2 x 4 | 100   4 | 12   1/2 | 22   7/8 | 12   1/2 | 12 | <b>182.001**</b> |

### Large Spark Plug Brushes

|  |   |          |             |          |            |          |    |                  |
|--|---|----------|-------------|----------|------------|----------|----|------------------|
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.15   0.006"        | 5 x 8/10 | 190   1 1/2 | 24   1   | 55   2 1/4 | 18   3/4 | 12 | <b>125.511</b>   |
|  | <b>5</b> MES crimped 0.15   0.006" / PP | 5 x 8/10 | 190   1 1/2 | 24   1   | 55   2 1/4 | 12   1/2 | 12 | <b>125.521</b>   |
|  | <b>6</b> MES crimped 0.15   0.006"      | 4 x 6    | 155   6     | 22   7/8 | 40   1 3/8 | 18   3/4 | 12 | <b>182.331**</b> |

### Soldering tip brush, extra dense filament, wooden handle orange coated

|  |                                    |         |         |          |            |   |    |                |
|--|------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|------------|---|----|----------------|
|  | <b>7</b> ROF crimped 0.10   0.004" | 3 x 7/8 | 150   6 | 15   5/8 | 39   1 3/8 | 9 | 12 | <b>125.234</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|------------|---|----|----------------|

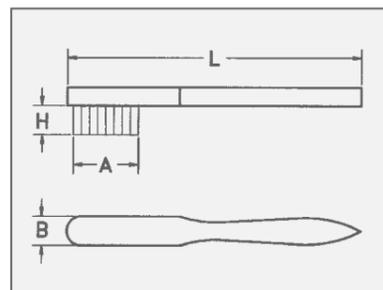
\* Wooden body varnished | \*\* Plastic body

### Spark Plug Brushes

These small brushes are for all fine brushwork requiring thin wire.

They are available in different sizes and filling materials. The models 182.001 and 182.331 have plastic bodies, the other models have a beech wood body.

The body of 125.311 is varnished.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

|            |                        |
|------------|------------------------|
| <b>STA</b> | = steel wire           |
| <b>ROF</b> | = stainless steel wire |
| <b>MES</b> | = brass wire           |
| <b>BRO</b> | = bronze wire          |
| <b>PA</b>  | = polyamide            |
| <b>PP</b>  | = polypropylene        |
| <b>ROS</b> | = horse hair           |

### Fine Scratch Brushes

|  | Filling                            | Rows | L mm   inch | B mm   inch | A mm   inch | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.         |
|--|------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|------------------|
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.15   0.006"   | 3    | 225   9     | 16   5/8    | 110   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>126.311</b>   |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.15   0.006"   | 4    | 225   9     | 20   3/4    | 110   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>126.411</b>   |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.15   0.006"   | 5    | 225   9     | 24   1      | 110   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>126.511</b>   |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.15   0.006"   | 6    | 225   9     | 28   1      | 110   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>126.611</b>   |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.15   0.006"   | 8    | 225   9     | 36   1 1/2  | 110   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | 126.811          |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.08   0.003"   | 4    | 225   9     | 20   3/4    | 110   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>126.441</b>   |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.10   0.004"   | 4    | 225   9     | 20   3/4    | 110   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>126.431</b>   |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.15   0.006"   | 4    | 225   9     | 20   3/4    | 100   4     | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>182.162**</b> |
|  | <b>ROF</b> crimped 0.15   0.006"   | 4    | 225   9     | 20   3/4    | 110   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>126.481</b>   |
|  | <b>9</b> ROF crimped 0.15   0.006" | 4    | 225   9     | 20   3/4    | 100   4     | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>182.152**</b> |
|  | <b>2</b> STA crimped 0.15   0.006" | 4    | 225   9     | 20   3/4    | 110   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>126.401</b>   |
|  | <b>3</b> PA straight 0.30   0.012" | 4    | 225   9     | 20   3/4    | 110   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>126.451</b>   |
|  | <b>PP</b> straight 0.30   0.012"   | 4    | 225   9     | 20   3/4    | 100   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>182.172**</b> |
|  | <b>4</b> ROS                       | 4    | 225   9     | 20   3/4    | 110   4 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>126.472</b>   |

### Special Brushes

|  |                                    |           |              |          |            |          |    |                  |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|------------|----------|----|------------------|
|  | <b>6</b> MES crimped 0.35   0.014" | 4 x 11/12 | 350   14     | 22   7/8 | 80   3     | 10   3/8 | 12 | <b>137.701</b>   |
|  | <b>7</b> MES crimped 0.30   0.012" | 5 x 9     | 700   27 1/2 | 25   1   | 54   2 1/4 | 6   1/4  | 12 | <b>138.704</b>   |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.30   0.012"   | 4 x 11/12 | 450   17 3/4 | 22   7/8 | 80   3     | 8   5/16 | 12 | <b>138.705</b>   |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.35   0.014"   | 4 x 11/12 | 350   14     | 22   7/8 | 77   3     | 10   3/8 | 12 | <b>182.807**</b> |
|  | <b>5</b> MES crimped 0.35   0.014" | 4 x 11/12 | 400   15 3/4 | 20   3/4 | 77   3     | 10   3/8 | 12 | <b>183.704**</b> |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.35   0.014"   | 4 x 11/12 | 450   17 3/4 | 22   7/8 | 77   3     | 10   3/8 | 12 | 182.811**        |
|  | <b>MES</b> crimped 0.30   0.012"   | 5 x 9/8   | 700   27 1/2 | 25   1   | 54   2 1/4 | 6   1/4  | 12 | 183.706**        |
|  | <b>8</b> MES crimped 0.25   0.010" | 2 x 10    | 200   8      | 15   5/8 | 80   3     | 19   3/4 | 12 | <b>132.701</b>   |

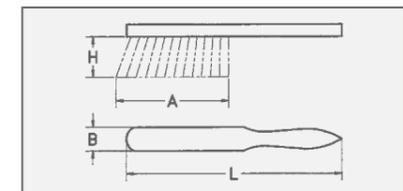
\*\* Plastic body | For the food industry

### Fine Scratch Brushes

Also called watchmaker and goldsmith brushes. The brushes have a very high density of filling wires and are available in different widths. These brushes are used among other things to apply solvents and other cleansing agents.

### Special Brushes

The brushes were manufactured according to our customers' specification and show variations, which are possible through our flexible manufacturing procedures.



## Special Models



### Hand Brushes Rectangular and Violin

There are many filling wires in these stable universal brushes.

### Hand Brushes with Bracket

The wooden body is pointed to the front end, the plastic bracket is nailed on. The model 140.901 has an adjustable stock board which enables an adjustment to brush firmness.

These special models are mainly ordered by our export customers.

### Brushes for removing wet storage stain

Zinc coated surfaces are needed for corrosion protection. Often after the zinc coating of work parts, under wet conditions chemical reactions occur which cause wet storage stain. The special bronze wire allows the effective removal of white rust without smashing the zinc coating which has to be treated.

### Radiator Brushes

This narrow, long shaped brush is ideal for hard to reach areas on heaters and radiators. The model 121.211 has a straight body, the other models have a curved body.

### Staining Brushes

The treated wood is prepared with these staining brushes. By using fibre and bronze wire the brushes are insensitive against all normal chemical based solutions. The model 144.211 has an adjustable stock board which enables an adjustment to brush firmness. With the staining brushes 144.701 and 144.801 the surface after the staining process is polished by the leather insert strips. Any standing wood fibre is also smoothed.

### File Cleaners

The brushes for cleaning wood and metal files are available in different sizes and with different file card. The file card is glued on to the wooden body.

### File Card in Rolls

Various roughing-up tools can be manufactured with this material, which is also available in different sizes and filling materials. Available in meters or if required in single pieces.

### Bricklayer's Brushes

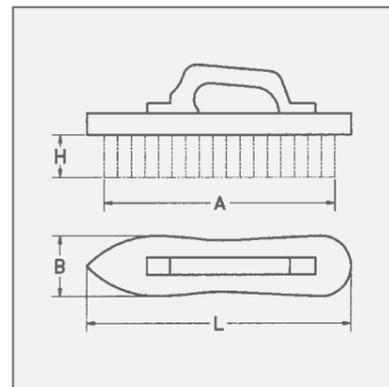
For pre and retreatment of brickwork for painters and bricklayers. All models have a jute or plastic strap.

### Plasterer's Brushes

These are for roughening and structuring of plaster. Body is made of beech wood, the steel pins are hardened.

### Spiked Rollers

For use before the removal of wallpaper. The spiked roller perforates the paper allowing absorption of stripping solvent. The roller is of plastic with the steel pins obliquely arranged to ensure maximum efficiency in use. The handle can be made longer with customised telescopic handles. For safety the roller is supplied with a protective cover.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

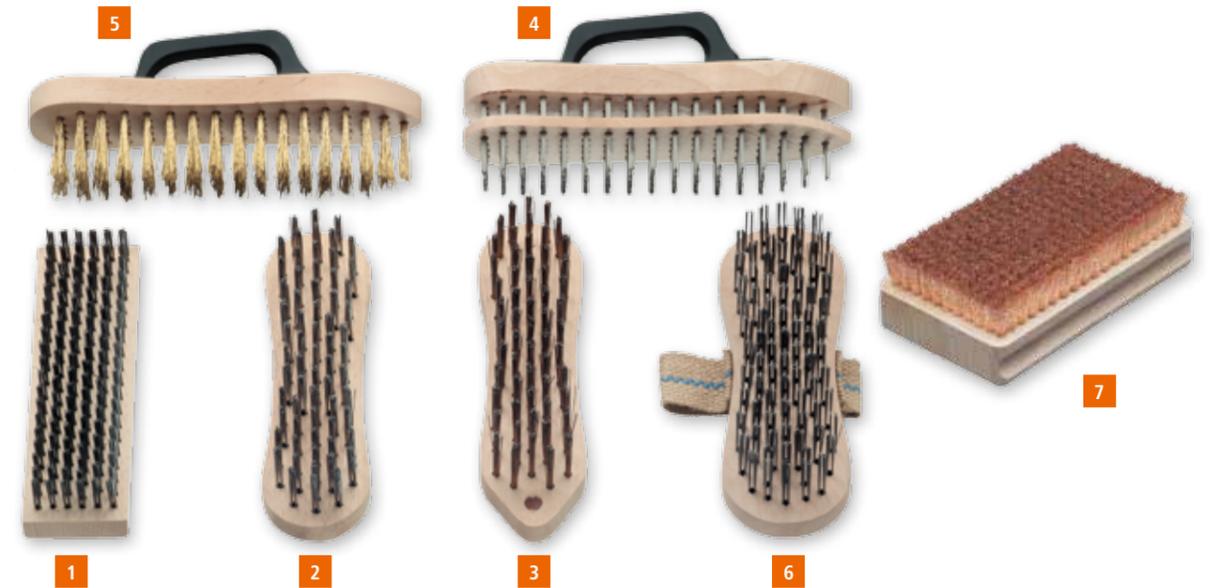
STA = steel wire

STM = brass coated steel

BRO = bronze wire



We are accredited!



### Special Hand Brushes

|  | Filling                        | Rows    | L           | B          | A           | H          | Pack. | Art.-No.        |
|--|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------|-----------------|
|  |                                |         | mm   inch   | mm   inch  | mm   inch   | mm   inch  |       |                 |
| <b>Hand Brushes Rectangular and Violin</b>         |                                |         |             |            |             |            |       |                 |
| <b>1</b>   | STA straight 0.35   0.014"     | 6 x 19  | 185   7 1/4 | 57   2 1/4 | 175   7     | 30   1 1/4 | 12    | <b>140.201</b>  |
| <b>2</b>   | STA straight 0.35   0.014"     | 5       | 200   8     | 60   2 3/8 | 190   7 1/2 | 35   1 1/2 | 16    | <b>141.231</b>  |
| <b>3</b>   | STM straight 0.35   0.014"     | 5       | 200   8     | 55   2 1/4 | 170   6 5/8 | 40   1 3/8 | 36    | 140.641         |
| <b>Hand Brushes with Bracket</b>                   |                                |         |             |            |             |            |       |                 |
| <b>4</b>   | STA straight ca. 0.35   0.014" | 5       | 225   9     | 55   2 1/4 | 200   8     | 38   1 1/2 | 16    | <b>140.901*</b> |
| <b>5</b>   | STM crimped 0.35   0.014"      | 5       | 225   9     | 55   2 1/4 | 200   8     | 38   1 1/2 | 16    | <b>140.811</b>  |
| <b>Hand Brushes with Strap</b>                     |                                |         |             |            |             |            |       |                 |
| <b>6</b>   | STA straight 0.50   0.020"     | 7       | 200   8     | 70   2 3/4 | 185   7 1/4 | 35   1 1/2 | 12    | <b>141.421</b>  |
| <b>Hand Brushes for removing wet storage stain</b> |                                |         |             |            |             |            |       |                 |
| <b>7</b>   | BRO crimped 0.08   0.003"      | 11 x 18 | 120   4 3/4 | 70   2 3/4 | 110   4 3/8 | 14   4/7   | 4     | <b>152.811</b>  |

\* with adjustable board

# Special Models



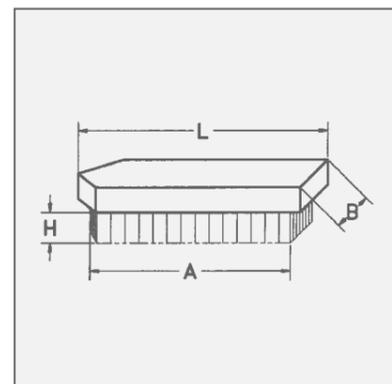
## Radiator Brushes

|          | Filling                    | Rows   | L mm   inch  | B mm   inch | A mm   inch | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.         |
|----------|----------------------------|--------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|------------------|
| <b>1</b> | STA straight 0.25   0.010" | 3 x 13 | 420   16 1/2 | 20   3/4    | 115   4 1/2 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>121.111*</b>  |
| <b>2</b> | STA straight 0.25   0.010" | 3 x 13 | 420   16 1/2 | 20   3/4    | 115   4 1/2 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>121.211**</b> |

## Staining Brushes

|          | Filling                   | Rows | L mm   inch | B mm   inch | A mm   inch | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.          |
|----------|---------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------------|
| <b>3</b> | MES crimped 0.15   0.006" | 7    | 150   6     | 50   2      | 140   5 1/2 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>144.001</b>    |
|          | BRO crimped 0.15   0.006" | 7    | 150   6     | 50   2      | 140   5 1/2 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>144.011</b>    |
| <b>4</b> | BRO 0.15   0.006" / FIB   | 7    | 150   6     | 50   2      | 140   5 1/2 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>144.021</b>    |
|          | BRO crimped 0.15   0.006" | 7    | 180   7     | 60   2 3/8  | 170   6 5/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>144.111</b>    |
|          | BRO 0.15   0.006" / FIB   | 7    | 180   7     | 60   2 3/8  | 170   6 5/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>144.121</b>    |
| <b>5</b> | BRO crimped 0.15   0.006" | 6    | 150   6     | 50   2      | 130   5 1/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>144.211***</b> |
|          | BRO crimped 0.15   0.006" | 6    | 150   6     | 50   2      | 130   5 1/8 | 15   5/8    | 12    | <b>144.311</b>    |
|          | BRO crimped 0.15   0.006" | 6    | 180   7     | 60   2 3/8  | 160   6 3/8 | 15   5/8    | 12    | <b>144.411</b>    |
| <b>6</b> | Leather + FIB             | 3/7  | 175   6 7/8 | 60   2 3/8  | 160   6 3/8 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>144.701</b>    |
|          | Leather + FIB             | 4/9  | 203   8     | 72   2 7/8  | 190   7 1/2 | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>144.801</b>    |

\* Wooden body curved | \*\* Wooden body straight | \*\*\* with adjustable board



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 139).

STA = steel wire

ROF = stainless steel wire

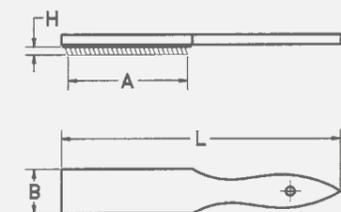
MES = brass wire

BRO = bronze wire

PP = polypropylene

FIB = fibre

to page 89



## File Cleaners / Roughing Brushes

|          | File Cards        | L mm   inch | B mm   inch | A mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>1</b> | STA 0.30   0.012" | 210   8 1/4 | 25   1      | 100   4     | 12    | <b>037.101</b> |
|          | STA 0.30   0.012" | 250   10    | 40   1 3/8  | 115   4 1/2 | 12    | <b>037.201</b> |
|          | STA 0.30   0.012" | 250   10    | 40   1 3/8  | 115   4 1/2 | 100   | <b>037.200</b> |
|          | ROF 0.30   0.012" | 250   10    | 40   1 3/8  | 115   4 1/2 | 12    | <b>037.221</b> |
| <b>2</b> | ROF 0.60          | 170   6 3/4 | 30   1 1/4  | 24   1      | 20    | <b>037.710</b> |

## File Cards

| Filling, without interval | STA 0,30 width 25 | STA 0,30 width 38 | STA 0,30 width 51 | ROF 0,30 width 38 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                           | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
|                           | <b>000.311*</b>   | <b>000.321*</b>   | <b>000.331*</b>   | <b>000.323*</b>   |

## Bricklayer's Brushes with Strap

|          | Filling                        | Rows | L mm   inch | B mm   inch | A mm   inch | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.         |
|----------|--------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|------------------|
| <b>4</b> | STA straight 0.25   0.010"     | 9    | 210   8 1/4 | 100   4     | 200   8     | 35   1 1/2  | 12    | <b>142.101</b>   |
| <b>5</b> | MES crimped 0.20   0.008" / PP | 9    | 210   8 1/4 | 95   3 3/4  | 200   8     | 20   3/4    | 12    | <b>142.211**</b> |

## Plasterer's Brushes

|          | Filling               | L mm   inch | B mm   inch | A mm   inch | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|----------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>6</b> | 86 steel Pins hardend | 190   7 1/2 | 97   3 3/4  | 165   6 1/2 | 16   5/8    | 12    | <b>061.101</b> |

## Spiked Rollers

|  | Filling   | Rows | L mm   inch  | B mm   inch | A mm   inch | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|--|---|------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|----------------|
|  | steel Pins on plastic roller, with Protective Cover | 12   | 290   11 3/8 | 25   1      | 148   5 7/8 | 7   1/4     | 10    | <b>064.050</b> |

\* Please indicate length. | \*\* Wooden body varnished

# Brooms and Scrubs

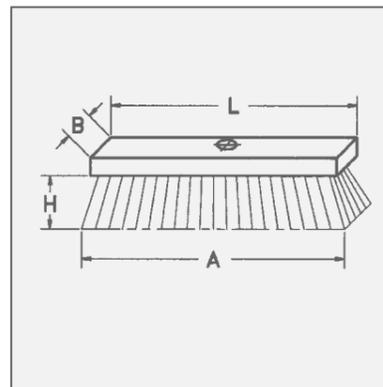


## Brooms and Scrubs

Brooms and Scrubs for the use in all industrial companies and craftsman's establishments.

The shown brooms and scrubs are the best selling models.

The brooms with flat steel wire 1.80 x 0.45 mm make the so called broom lines on cement floors thus receiving a rough surface.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

STA = steel wire  
ROF = stainless steel wire  
MES = brass wire



We are accredited!



### 1 Brooms Flat Wooden Stock, with Handle Hole 23 Ø

| Filling                    | Rows      | L mm   inch | B mm   inch | A mm   inch  | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------|----------------|
| STA straight 0.50   0.020" | 5 x 16/17 | 250   10    | 60   2 3/8  | 270   10 5/8 | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>147.101</b> |
| STA straight 0.50   0.020" | 5 x 20    | 300   12    | 60   2 3/8  | 330   13     | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>147.401</b> |
| STA straight 0.50   0.020" | 6 x 20/21 | 300   12    | 70   2 3/4  | 330   13     | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>147.201</b> |
| STA straight 0.50   0.020" | 6 x 20/21 | 300   12    | 70   2 3/4  | 330   13     | 70   2 3/4  | 42    | <b>147.200</b> |
| ROF straight 0.50   0.020" | 6 x 20    | 300   12    | 70   2 3/4  | 330   13     | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>147.261</b> |
| STA straight 0.50   0.020" | 6 x 23    | 350   14    | 70   2 3/4  | 390   15 3/8 | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>147.301</b> |

### 2 Brooms Raised Wooden Stock, with Handle Hole 23 Ø

| Filling                    | Rows      | L mm   inch | B mm   inch | A mm   inch  | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------|----------------|
| STA straight 0.50   0.020" | 5 x 16/17 | 250   8 1/4 | 60   2 3/8  | 270   10 5/8 | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>146.101</b> |
| STA straight 0.50   0.020" | 6 x 20/21 | 300   12    | 70   2 3/4  | 330   13     | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>146.201</b> |
| STA flach 1.80 x 0.45      | 6 x 20/21 | 300   12    | 70   2 3/4  | 330   13     | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>146.241</b> |
| STA straight 0.50   0.020" | 6 x 23/24 | 350   14    | 70   2 3/4  | 390   15 3/8 | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>146.301</b> |
| STA flat 1.80 x 0.45       | 6 x 23/24 | 350   14    | 70   2 3/4  | 390   15 3/8 | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>146.341</b> |

### 3 Scrubs, with Handle Hole 23 Ø

| Filling                    | Rows      | L mm   inch | B mm   inch | A mm   inch | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.        |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----------------|
| STA straight 0.35   0.014" | 6 x 16/17 | 220   8 5/8 | 60   2 3/8  | 225   9     | 35   1 1/2  | 12    | <b>148.101</b>  |
| ROF straight 0.35   0.014" | 6 x 16/17 | 220   8 5/8 | 60   2 3/8  | 225   9     | 35   1 1/2  | 12    | <b>148.161</b>  |
| MES crimped 0.25   0.010"  | 6 x 16/17 | 220   8 5/8 | 60   2 3/8  | 225   9     | 25   1      | 12    | <b>148.141</b>  |
| STA straight 0.25   0.010" | 6 x 17/18 | 240   9 1/2 | 70   2 3/4  | 245   9 5/8 | 35   1 1/2  | 12    | <b>148.201</b>  |
| STA straight 0.40   0.016" | 7 x 15/16 | 230   9     | 65   2 1/2  | 220   8 5/8 | 35   1 1/2  | 12    | <b>148.601*</b> |

\* Wooden body curved

# Dusters



## Dusters

Depending on the surrounding and application area, dusters are available in various models and with various filling materials. For coarse and light adherent dirt, dusters with wire filament are ideal.

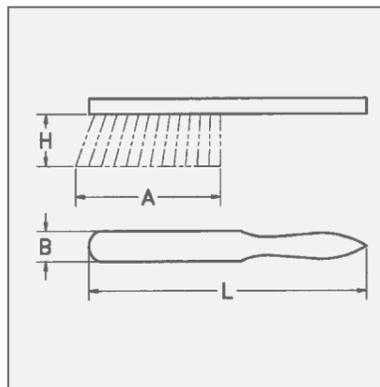
Next to horse hair we offer dusters with coco filament as a good value alternative.

The duster with polypropylene filament (straight plastic fibre) can be cleaned easily and therefore other surfaces do not get dirty. Since the water absorption of polypropylene is very low, the duster can be used also under wet conditions.

Further models in special execution with different filling materials and trim length available.

### Dusters custom-made

Beside the mentioned models we provide special models with filling material and trim length according to your requirements.



**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA = steel wire
- MES = brass wire
- PP = polypropylene
- ROS = horse hair



We are accredited!



| Dusters  |                            |      |              |             |             |             |       |                 |
|----------|----------------------------|------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----------------|
|          | Filling                    | Rows | L mm   inch  | B mm   inch | A mm   inch | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.        |
| <b>3</b> | STA straight 0.25   0.010" | 4    | 320   12 1/2 | 35   1 1/2  | 150   6     | 60   2 3/8  | 12    | <b>124.101</b>  |
| <b>2</b> | MES crimped 0.25   0.010"  | 4    | 320   12 1/2 | 35   1 1/2  | 150   6     | 40   1 3/8  | 12    | <b>124.121</b>  |
| <b>1</b> | coco                       | 4    | 280   11     | 40   1 3/8  | 160   6 3/8 | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>124.201</b>  |
| <b>4</b> | coco                       | 4    | 430   17     | 40   1 3/8  | 165   6 1/2 | 70   2 3/4  | 20    | <b>124.401</b>  |
| <b>5</b> | ROS                        | 6    | 300   12     | 43   1 3/4  | 165   6 1/2 | 50   2      | 20    | <b>124.301*</b> |
| <b>6</b> | PP                         | 4    | 320   12 1/2 | 35   1 1/2  | 175   6 7/8 | 70   2 3/4  | 12    | <b>124.801</b>  |

\* Wooden body varnished

# Weed Brushes and Weed Brooms

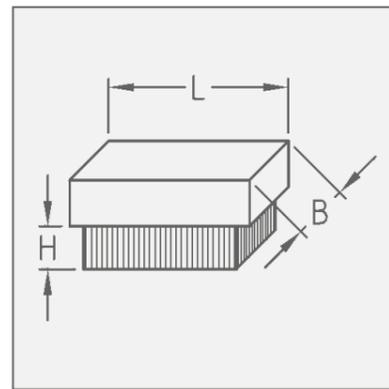


## Weed Brush

This brush with V shaped filling material is ideal for the removal of moss and weeds in joints and edges on pavements, courtyards or cobbled areas.

Due to the long handle an ergonomic and effective working is possible. Without stooping, your back is preserved, though it is possible to remove weeds aggressively and precisely.

The brush with set filling material allows a cleaning of edges and joints which are hard to reach.



## Weed Broom

As well as the weed brush, the weed broom is a brush for outdoors.

Ideally moss and weeds can be removed from terrace boards or cobblestones. An easy and clean working without stooping makes the brush to an effective broom with depth effects. High quality, with brass coated steel wires guarantee a long lifetime of the brush in the well known LESSMANN quality „Made in Germany“.

All standard hand brushes have a bar code stamp and LESSMANN-imprint.



Displaybox

Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

STA = steel wire  
STM = brass coated steel



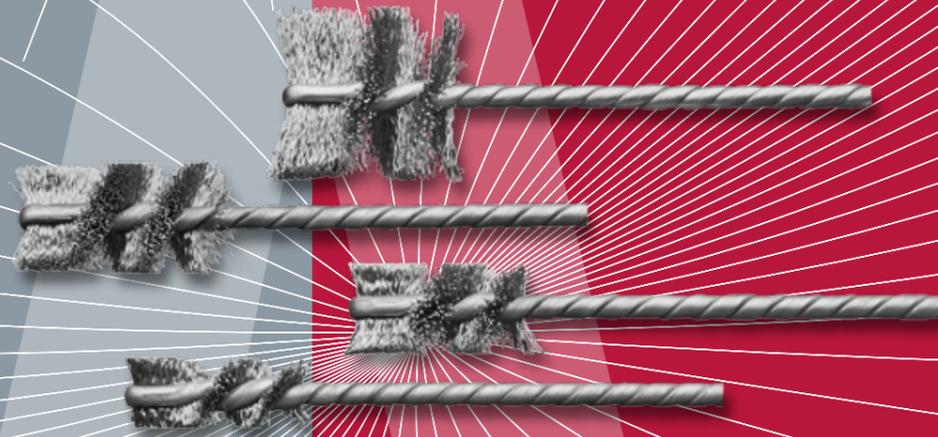
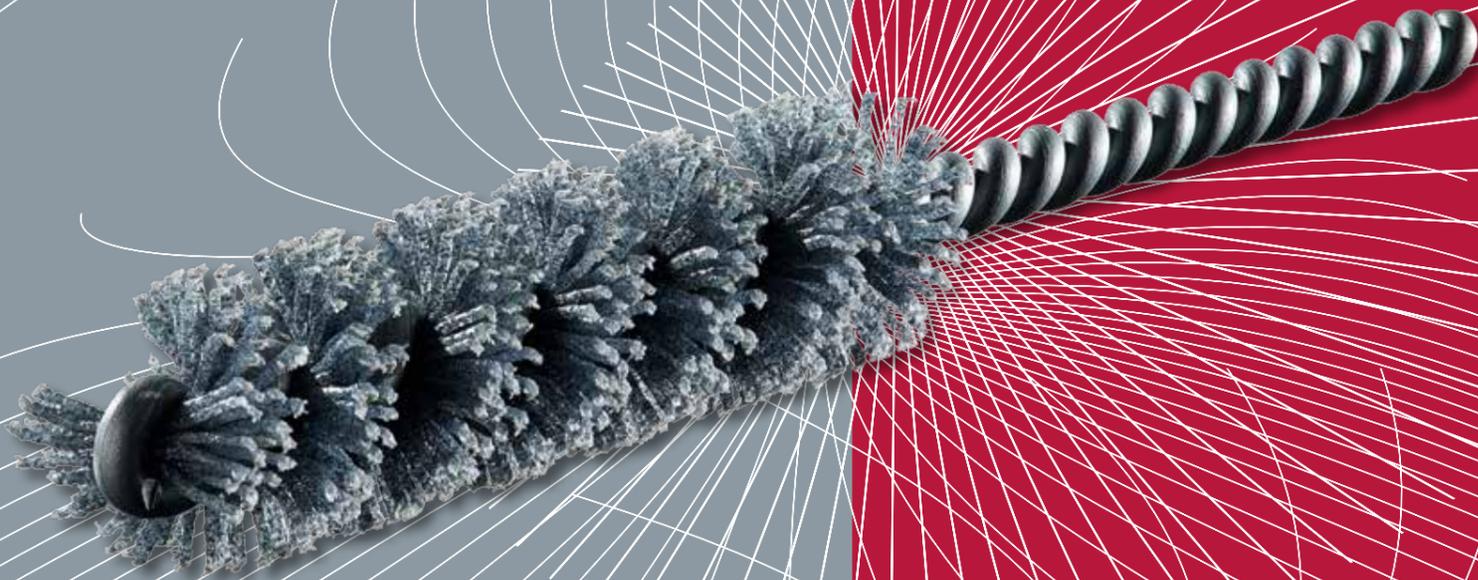
## WEED BRUSHES, WITH HANDLE HOLE 23 Ø

|   | Filling                          | L         | B          | H          | Rows | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------|-------|----------------|
|   |                                  | mm   inch | mm   inch  | mm   inch  |      |       |                |
| <b>1</b>  | STA 0.35   0.014"                | 100   4   | 35   1 1/2 | 36   1 1/2 | 3    | 25    | <b>151.108</b> |
| <b>2</b>  | STM 0.35   0.014"                | 100   4   | 35   1 1/2 | 36   1 1/2 | 3    | 25    | <b>151.511</b> |
|   | Filling set in working direction |           |            |            |      |       |                |
| <b>3</b>  | STA 0.35   0.014" with scraper   | 100   4   | 35   1 1/2 | 42   1 5/8 | 3    | 25    | <b>151.109</b> |
| <b>with handle, 1400 mm long, Ø 28 mm, incl. Displaybox</b> |                                  |           |            |            |      |       |                |
| <b>4</b>  | STA 0.35   0.014"                | 100   4   | 35   1 1/2 | 36   1 1/2 | 3    | 30    | 151.991.07*    |
|   | STM 0.35   0.014"                | 100   4   | 35   1 1/2 | 36   1 1/2 | 3    | 30    | 151.995.07*    |
|   | Filling set in working direction |           |            |            |      |       |                |

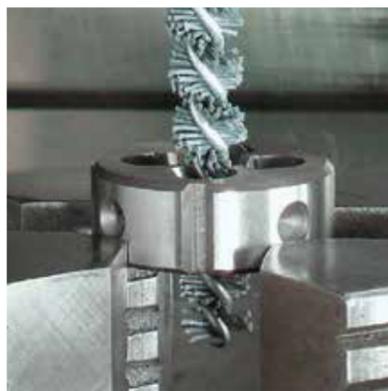
## WEED BROOM, WITH HANDLE HOLE 23 Ø

|   | Filling           | L           | B          | H                     | Rows | Pack. | Art.-No.           |
|---|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------|------|-------|--------------------|
|   |                   | mm   inch   | mm   inch  | mm   inch             |      |       |                    |
| <b>5</b>  | STM 0.50   0.020" | 140   5 1/2 | 60   2 3/8 | 70/60   2 3/4 / 2 3/8 | 10/9 | 16    | <b>152.510</b>     |
| <b>with handle, 1400 mm long, Ø 28 mm, incl. Displaybox</b> |                   |             |            |                       |      |       |                    |
|   | STM 0.50   0.020" | 140   5 1/2 | 60   2 3/8 | 70/60   2 3/4 / 2 3/8 | 10/9 | 12    | <b>152.995.07*</b> |

\* Delivery only in full packaging units.



# Micro Interior Brushes



## Interior brushes with zinc coated twisted wire and single spiral

Due to the filling of aluminium oxide or silicon carbide their usage is more flexible than with conventional interior brushes.

Interior brushes with abrasive filaments are usually used for deburring bores, cross bores, o-ring recesses and for polishing and cleaning small bores.

Due to the flexible surface of the bristles the interior brushes suit to the contour of the bore and areas which are hard to reach can be treated. Abrasive bristles also have grinding effects on the side. That allows a rounding of the edges also on cross bores.

Also brushes with **diamond** filling are available, that causes an even more aggressive surface of the brush.

## Micro Interior Brushes, Steel Wire

Micro interior brushes with steel wire are used as thread brushes for descaling, deburring or cleaning:

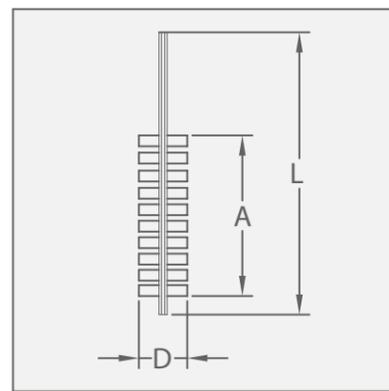
- Cross corners
- Crossovers
- Tap holes
- Slots

The brushes can be used either manually or mechanically.

Please do not hesitate to contact us, we will also find for special applications a compatible solution. Due to a fully automated production, LESSMANN offers high quality to reasonable prices.

## Mechanical Application

Only use the brush with the indicated maximal peripheral speed (RPM max.). The max. RPM only is allowed when the brush is clamped min. for 10 mm into the tool. When the brush is inserted into the suitable work piece, higher RPMs are possible. Only use the brush right rotating.



**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

AO = aluminium oxide bristles

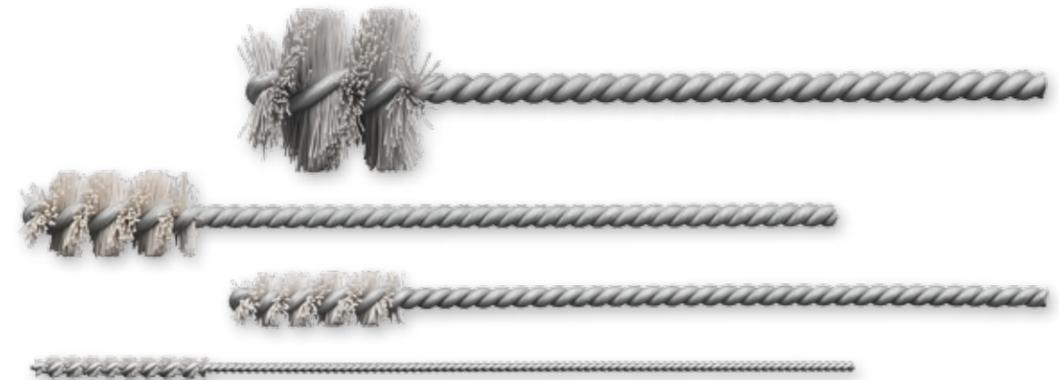


## Stainless Steel Brushes

Information on working on stainless steel you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

Mikro Interior Brushes are also available with special contours, e.g. **layered cut**.

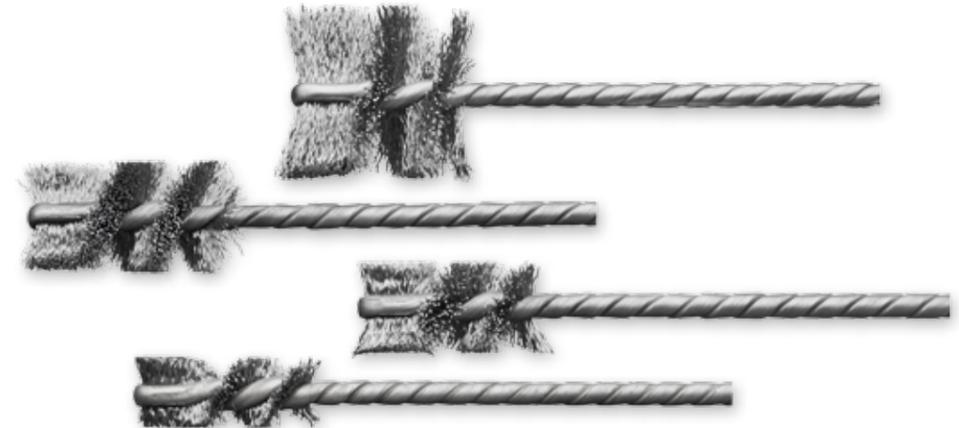
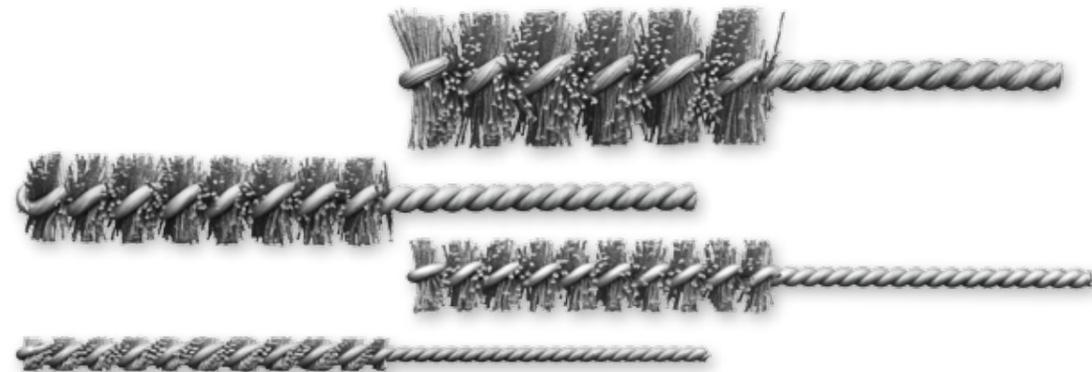
Please ask for our special leaflet „Interior Brushes“.



## Microabrasive Interior Brushes IBE, Aluminum Oxide Bristles

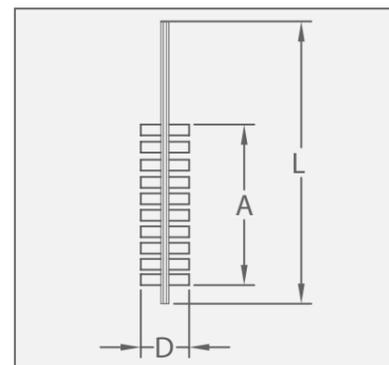
| D            | L         | A         | Shank Ø    | RPM   | Pack. | AO 600/0.30    | AO 1000/0.25 |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|----------------|--------------|
| mm   inch    | mm   inch | mm   inch | mm   inch  | max.  |       | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.     |
| 3.2   1/8    | 125   5   | 25   1    | 1.5   1/16 | 800   | 10    | <b>541.084</b> | 540.067      |
| 4.2   11/64  | 125   5   | 25   1    | 2.2   3/32 | 1,000 | 10    | <b>541.045</b> | 540.068      |
| 4.8   3/16   | 125   5   | 25   1    | 2.2   3/32 | 1,000 | 10    | <b>541.083</b> | 540.069      |
| 5.5   7/32   | 125   5   | 25   1    | 2.2   3/32 | 1,000 | 10    | <b>541.079</b> | 540.070      |
| 6.6   17/64  | 125   5   | 25   1    | 2.5   3/32 | 1,000 | 10    | <b>541.037</b> | 540.071      |
| 8.2   21/64  | 125   5   | 25   1    | 3.2   1/8  | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.076</b> | 540.072      |
| 9.8   25/64  | 125   5   | 25   1    | 3.2   1/8  | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.077</b> | 540.073      |
| 11.5   29/64 | 125   5   | 25   1    | 3.7   5/32 | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.085</b> | 540.074      |
| 13   33/64   | 125   5   | 25   1    | 3.7   5/32 | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.087</b> | 540.075      |
| 17.5   11/16 | 125   5   | 25   1    | 4.7   3/16 | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.039</b> |              |
| 16   5/8     | 125   5   | 25   1    | 3.7   5/32 | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.089</b> | 540.076      |
| 20   51/64   | 125   5   | 25   1    | 4.7   3/16 | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.093</b> | 540.077      |
| 25   1       | 125   5   | 25   1    | 4.7   3/16 | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.095</b> | 540.078      |

# Interior Brushes



| Microabrasive Interior Brushes IBE, Silicon Carbide Bristles |           |             |             |       |       |                   |                   |                    |  |
|--|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| D  | L         | A           | Shank Ø     | RPM   | Pack. | SIC 120/0.6       | SIC 320/0.6       | SIC 1000/0.25      |  |
| mm   inch  | mm   inch | mm   inch   | mm   inch   | max.  |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.           |  |
| 1.2   3/64   | 100   4   | 12   15/32  | 0.7   1/32  | 500   | 10    |                   |                   | <b>545.200.12*</b> |  |
| 1.9   5/64   | 100   4   | 18   45/64  | 0.7   1/32  | 500   | 10    |                   |                   | <b>545.200.19</b>  |  |
| 2.2   3/32   | 100   4   | 18   45/64  | 0.9   1/32  | 1,000 | 10    |                   |                   | <b>545.200.22</b>  |  |
| 2.6   7/64   | 100   4   | 25   1      | 1.0   3/64  | 1,000 | 10    |                   |                   | <b>545.200.26</b>  |  |
| 3.2   1/8  | 100   4   | 25   1      | 1.7   1/16  | 1,000 | 10    |                   |                   | <b>545.200.32</b>  |  |
| 4.2   11/64  | 125   5   | 25   1      | 2.2   3/32  | 1,000 | 10    |                   | 543.200.42        | <b>545.200.42</b>  |  |
| 5.5   7/32   | 125   5   | 25   1      | 2.2   3/32  | 1,000 | 10    |                   |                   | <b>545.200.55</b>  |  |
| 6   15/64  | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 3.0   1/8   | 1,500 | 10    | <b>541.200.60</b> | <b>543.200.60</b> | 545.200.60         |  |
| 8   5/16   | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 3.0   1/8   | 1,500 | 10    | <b>541.200.80</b> | <b>543.200.80</b> | 545.200.80         |  |
| 10   25/64   | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 3.7   9/64  | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.201.00</b> | <b>543.201.00</b> | 545.201.00         |  |
| 13   33/64   | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 3.7   9/64  | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.201.30</b> | <b>543.201.30</b> | 545.201.30         |  |
| 16   5/8   | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 5.2   13/64 | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.201.60</b> | <b>543.201.60</b> | 545.201.60         |  |
| 19   3/4   | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 5.2   13/64 | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.201.90</b> | <b>543.201.90</b> | 545.201.90         |  |
| 20   51/64   | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 5.7   7/32  | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.202.00</b> |                   |                    |  |
| 22   7/8   | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 5.7   7/32  | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.202.20</b> | <b>543.202.20</b> | 545.202.20         |  |
| 25   1   | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 5.7   7/32  | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.202.50</b> | <b>543.202.50</b> | 545.202.50         |  |
| 28   1 7/64  | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 5.7   7/32  | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.202.80</b> | <b>543.202.80</b> | 545.202.80         |  |
| 30   1 3/16  | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 5.7   7/32  | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.203.00</b> | <b>543.203.00</b> | 545.203.00         |  |
| 32   1 17/64   | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 5.7   7/32  | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.203.20</b> | 543.203.20        | 545.203.20         |  |
| 38   1 1/2   | 125   5   | 65   2 9/16 | 5.7   7/32  | 2,000 | 10    | <b>541.203.80</b> |                   |                    |  |

\* Type IB: with straight / clipped off point



### Mechanical Application

Only use the brush with the indicated maximal peripheral speed (RPM max.). The max. RPM only is allowed when the brush is clamped min. for 10 mm into the tool. When the brush is inserted into the suitable work piece, higher RPMs are possible. Only use the brush right rotating.

Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STH** = steel wire, high tensile, straight
- ROH** = stainless steel wire, high tensile
- MES** = brass wire
- PA** = polyamide
- SIC** = silicon carbide bristles

| Micro Interior Brushes IBH, Steel Wire, Stainless Steel Wire |            |           |            |       |       |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|--|------------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D  | L          | A         | Shank Ø    | RPM   | Pack. | STH 0.12   0.005" | STH 0.20   0.008" | ROH 0.12   0.005" | ROH 0.20   0.008" |
| mm   inch  | mm   inch  | mm   inch | mm   inch  | max.  |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| 6   15/64  | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.2   1/8  | 3,500 | 10    | <b>564.220.60</b> |                   |                   |                   |
| 8   5/16   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.2   1/8  | 3,500 | 10    | <b>564.220.80</b> |                   |                   |                   |
| 10   25/64   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,500 | 10    | <b>565.321.00</b> | <b>565.341.00</b> | <b>565.521.00</b> |                   |
| 13   33/64   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,500 | 10    | <b>565.321.30</b> | <b>565.341.30</b> | <b>565.521.30</b> |                   |
| 16   5/8   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,000 | 10    | <b>565.321.60</b> | <b>565.341.60</b> | <b>565.521.60</b> | 565.541.60        |
| 19   3/4   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,000 | 10    | <b>565.321.90</b> | <b>565.341.90</b> | 565.521.90        | 565.541.90        |
| 20   51/64   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,000 | 10    |                   | 565.432.00        |                   | <b>565.542.00</b> |
| 21   53/64   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,000 | 10    | 565.322.10        | 565.342.10        |                   |                   |
| 24   15/16   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,000 | 10    | 565.322.40        |                   |                   |                   |
| 25   1   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,000 | 10    | <b>565.322.50</b> | <b>565.342.50</b> | 565.522.50        | <b>565.542.50</b> |
| 29   1 9/64  | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,000 | 10    | 565.322.90        | 565.342.90        |                   | 565.542.90        |
| 32   1 17/64   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,000 | 10    | 565.323.20        | 565.343.20        |                   | 565.543.20        |

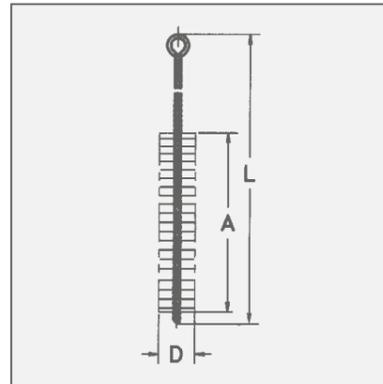
| Micro Interior Brushes IBH, Brass Wire and Polyamide |            |           |            |       |       |                   |                   |                   |  |
|--|------------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| D  | L          | A         | Shank Ø    | RPM   | Pack. | MES 0.15   0.006" | MES 0.20   0.008" | PA 0.30   0.012"  |  |
| mm   inch  | mm   inch  | mm   inch | mm   inch  | max.  |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |  |
| 8   5/16   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.2   1/8  | 3,500 | 10    | 565.730.80        |                   |                   |  |
| 10   25/64   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,500 | 10    | <b>565.731.00</b> |                   | <b>565.061.00</b> |  |
| 13   33/64   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,500 | 10    | <b>565.731.30</b> |                   | <b>565.061.30</b> |  |
| 16   5/8   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,000 | 10    | <b>565.731.60</b> |                   | <b>565.061.60</b> |  |
| 20   51/64   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,000 | 10    |                   | <b>565.742.00</b> | <b>565.062.00</b> |  |
| 25   1   | 90   3 1/2 | 25   1    | 3.8   5/32 | 3,000 | 10    |                   | <b>565.742.50</b> | <b>565.062.50</b> |  |

# Cylinder Brushes



## Cylinder Brushes

For manual cleaning and deburring of tubes, bores etc. Cylinder brushes are also available in other dimensions and materials. When ordering special sizes please mention full specification: total length, filling length, filling material, diameter and quantity.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 139).

- STA = steel wire
- ROF = stainless steel wire
- MES = brass wire
- PA = polyamide

## Cylinder brushes, flat filament

These flat brushes with fine, crimped steel wire are ideal for cleaning areas which are hard to reach. A typical application is removing isolation rests in channels of stators or electric motors.

## Stainless Steel Brushes

Information on working on stainless steel you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)



## Cylinder Brushes with Loop IBZ

| D<br>mm   inch | L<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | Pack. | 1               | 2                   | 3               | 4                   |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|                |                |                |       | STA<br>Art.-No. | ROF<br>Art.-No.     | MES<br>Art.-No. | PA<br>Art.-No.      |
| 3   1/8        | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.381</b>  | <b>542.541</b>      | <b>542.741</b>  | <b>542.881</b>      |
| 4   5/32       | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.351</b>  | <b>542.508</b>      | <b>542.740</b>  | <b>542.823</b>      |
| 5   13/64      | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.347</b>  | <b>542.538</b>      | <b>542.739</b>  | <b>542.822</b>      |
| 6   15/64      | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.301</b>  | <b>542.501</b>      | <b>542.701</b>  | <b>542.801</b>      |
| 8   5/16       | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.302</b>  | <b>542.502</b>      | <b>542.702</b>  | <b>542.802</b>      |
| 10   25/64     | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.303</b>  | <b>542.503</b>      | <b>542.703</b>  | <b>542.803</b>      |
| 12   15/32     | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.304</b>  | <b>542.504</b>      | <b>542.704</b>  | <b>542.804</b>      |
| 13   33/64     | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.305</b>  | available on demand | <b>542.705</b>  | available on demand |
| 14   9/16      | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.306</b>  | 542.506             | <b>542.706</b>  | <b>542.812</b>      |
| 15   19/32     | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.307</b>  | <b>542.507</b>      | <b>542.707</b>  | <b>542.807</b>      |
| 18   45/64     | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.309</b>  | available on demand | <b>542.709</b>  | <b>542.818</b>      |
| 20   51/64     | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.311</b>  | <b>542.511</b>      | <b>542.711</b>  | <b>542.811</b>      |
| 25   1         | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.313</b>  | <b>542.513</b>      | <b>542.713</b>  | <b>542.813</b>      |
| 30   1 3/16    | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.315</b>  | <b>542.515</b>      | <b>542.715</b>  | <b>542.815</b>      |
| 40   1 5/8     | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.319</b>  | 542.519             | <b>542.719</b>  | <b>542.819</b>      |
| 50   2         | 300   12       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>542.320</b>  | 542.520             | <b>542.720</b>  | <b>542.820</b>      |

## 5 Cylinder brushes, flat filament with Loop IBZ

| D<br>mm   inch           | L<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | Pack. | STA 0,15<br>Art.-No. | STA 0,20<br>Art.-No. |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 4 x 10   5/32 x 25/64    | 350   14       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>559.810</b>       |                      |
| 7 x 10   9/32 x 25/64    | 350   14       | 100   4        | 10    | <b>559.806</b>       |                      |
| 8 x 12   5/16 x 15/32    | 350   14       | 100   4        | 10    |                      | <b>559.802</b>       |
| 8 x 15   5/16 x 19/32    | 350   14       | 100   4        | 10    |                      | <b>559.803</b>       |
| 10 x 18   25/64 x 45/64  | 350   14       | 100   4        | 10    |                      | <b>559.804</b>       |
| 10 x 22   25/64 x 7/8    | 350   14       | 100   4        | 10    |                      | <b>559.805</b>       |
| 12 x 26   15/32 x 1 1/32 | 350   14       | 100   4        | 10    |                      | <b>559.807</b>       |

# Hole Cleaning Brushes



| Hole cleaning Brushes with Wooden Handle IBM |           |            |       |  | 1               | 2              | 3              |
|--|-----------|------------|-------|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| D  | L         | A          | Pack. |  | STA             | ROF            | MES            |
| mm   inch                                    | mm   inch | mm   inch  |       |  | Art.-No.        | Art.-No.       | Art.-No.       |
| 10   25/64                                   | 300   12  | 100   4    | 10    |  | <b>560.310</b>  | <b>560.510</b> | <b>560.710</b> |
| 15   19/32                                   | 300   12  | 100   4    | 10    |  | <b>560.315</b>  | <b>560.515</b> | <b>560.715</b> |
| 20   51/64                                   | 300   12  | 100   4    | 10    |  | <b>560.320</b>  | <b>560.520</b> | <b>560.720</b> |
| 25   1                                       | 300   12  | 100   4    | 10    |  | <b>560.325</b>  | <b>560.525</b> | <b>560.725</b> |
| 30   1 3/16                                  | 300   12  | 100   4    | 10    |  | <b>560.330</b>  | <b>560.530</b> | <b>560.730</b> |
| <b>4</b> 10/18   25/64 / 45/64               | 200   8   | 70   2 3/4 | 10    |  | <b>561.304*</b> |                |                |

\* conical filling

| <b>5</b> Cylinder Brushes with Shank 8 mm Ø IBG |           |              |       |       |  |  | STA            |
|---|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|--|--|----------------|
| D   | L         | A            | RPM   | Pack. |  |  | Art.-No.       |
| mm   inch                                       | mm   inch | mm   inch    | max.  |       |  |  |                |
| 13   33/64                                      | 200   8   | 55   2 11/64 | 1,000 | 10    |  |  | <b>503.311</b> |
| 20   51/64                                      | 200   8   | 55   2 11/64 | 1,000 | 10    |  |  | <b>503.313</b> |
| 26   1 1/32                                     | 200   8   | 55   2 11/64 | 800   | 10    |  |  | <b>503.314</b> |
| 32   1 17/64                                    | 200   8   | 55   2 11/64 | 800   | 10    |  |  | <b>503.316</b> |
| 38   1 1/2                                      | 200   8   | 55   2 11/64 | 800   | 10    |  |  | <b>503.318</b> |

## Hole Cleaning Brushes

Those hole cleaning brushes have a wooden handle. Hence the brushes allow a very comfortable working in various application fields.

Typically the brushes are used in construction industry or handcraft business for cleaning bore holes or slots.

Besides, Hole Cleaning Brushes are ideal for cleaning threads or deburring cross holes.

The model 561.304 has the filling material conically cut.

## Mechanical Application

Only use the brush with the indicated maximal peripheral speed (RPM max.). The max. RPM only is allowed when the brush is clamped min. for 10 mm into the tool. When the brush is inserted into the suitable work piece, higher RPMs are possible. Only use the brush right rotating.

# Bore Hole Cleaning Brushes

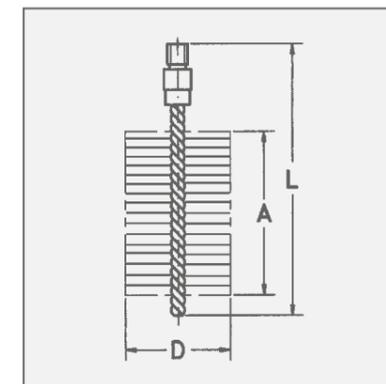


| Interior Brushes for bore hole cleaning IBE, Steel, without Thread |              |           |                        |       |       |                   |                   |                   |
|--|--------------|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D  | L            | A         | Suitable for bore hole | RPM   | Pack. | STA 0.10   0.004" | STA 0.15   0.006" | STA 0.20   0.008" |
| mm   inch  | mm   inch    | mm   inch | mm   inch              | max.  |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| 12   15/32   | 130   5 1/8  | 80   3    | 10   25/64             | 1,500 | 10    | <b>504.301</b>    |                   |                   |
| 14   9/16  | 140   5 1/2  | 80   3    | 12   15/32             | 1,500 | 10    | <b>504.302</b>    |                   |                   |
| 16   5/8   | 180   7      | 80   3    | 14   9/16              | 800   | 10    |                   | <b>504.333</b>    |                   |
| 20   51/64   | 200   8      | 100   4   | 18   45/64             | 800   | 10    |                   | <b>504.334</b>    |                   |
| 24   15/16   | 220   8 5/8  | 100   4   | 22   7/8               | 800   | 10    |                   | <b>504.335</b>    |                   |
| 26   1 1/32  | 250   10     | 100   4   | 24   15/16             | 500   | 10    |                   |                   | <b>504.346</b>    |
| 28   1 7/64  | 290   11 3/8 | 100   4   | 26   1 1/32            | 500   | 10    |                   |                   | <b>504.347</b>    |

| Bore Hole Cleaning Brushes IBG, Stainless Steel, with Thread |              |           |                        |        |       |                   |                   |                   |
|--|--------------|-----------|------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| D  | L            | A         | Suitable for bore hole | Thread | Pack. | ROF 0.10   0.004" | ROF 0.15   0.006" | ROF 0.20   0.008" |
| mm   inch  | mm   inch    | mm   inch | mm   inch              |        |       | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.          |
| 12   15/32   | 130   5 1/8  | 80   3    | 10   25/64             | M 6    | 10    | <b>504.501.06</b> |                   |                   |
| 14   9/16  | 140   5 1/2  | 80   3    | 12   15/32             | M 6    | 10    | <b>504.502.06</b> |                   |                   |
| 16   5/8   | 180   7      | 80   3    | 14   9/16              | M 6    | 10    |                   | <b>504.533.06</b> |                   |
| 20   51/64   | 200   8      | 100   4   | 18   45/64             | M 6    | 10    |                   | <b>504.534.06</b> |                   |
| 24   15/16   | 220   8 5/8  | 100   4   | 22   7/8               | M 6    | 10    |                   | 504.535.06        |                   |
| 26   1 1/32  | 250   10     | 100   4   | 24   15/16             | M 6    | 10    |                   |                   | 504.546.06        |
| 28   1 7/64  | 290   11 3/8 | 100   4   | 26   1 1/32            | M 6    | 10    |                   |                   | 504.547.06        |

## Bore Hole Cleaning Brushes

These interior brushes are used in the mounting techniques. The brushes are ideal for cleaning bore holes in most different materials. Afterwards screws and anchors can be inserted easily in the bore hole.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

STA = steel wire  
ROF = stainless steel wire  
MES = brass wire

# Tube and Sleeve Brushes



## Interior Brushes

These brushes are varied for many different uses: not only for cleaning of tubes, gratings, sleeves and cylinders. Interior brushes regulate current velocity in tubing systems. They are similar to the double spiral tube brushes for deburring cross drillings etc. On these pages are shown standard brushes, single spiral having two drilling wires and the double spiral having four.

## Sleeve Brushes

Sleeve brushes have a double spiral and are particularly stable types of tube brushes whose trimming is cut to a conical point. Used in machines they are beneficial for cleaning the sleeves (internal threads) of containers, e.g. after galvanisation.

## Mechanical Application

Only use the brush with the indicated maximal peripheral speed (RPM max.). The max. RPM only is allowed when the brush is clamped min. for 10 mm into the tool. When the brush is inserted into the suitable work piece, higher RPMs are possible. Only use the brush right rotating.

## Brushes with doublespiral

Brushes with a double spiral are mainly used for the treatment of larger diameters or for the treatment of hard materials. A double spiral is more stable and has a higher resistance against untwisting. Hence the brushes can be exposed to higher loads.

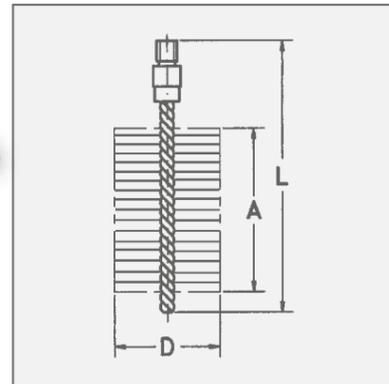
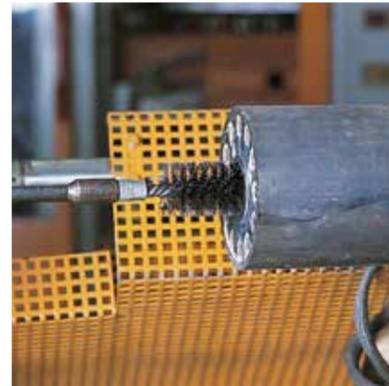
## Stainless Steel Brushes

Information on working on stainless steel you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

### Special diameters

Minimum order € 125.00  
Extra charge: Gross per piece  
10 - 49 pcs + 50 %  
50 - 99 pcs + 25 %  
100 pcs and more + 10 %

Special threads under reserve  
Extra charge: Gross per piece  
10 - 19 pcs + € 5.00  
20 - 49 pcs + € 4.00  
50 - 99 pcs + € 3.00  
100 pcs and more + € 2.00



For all brushes with thread M 6, M 10, W 1/2" and W 3/8" a practical hanger assembly is available for presenting the brushes individually. More information you find on page 125.

### Suitable thread adapter,

see on page 115

### Handles and Extension Pieces

see on page 115

On request tube brushes are also available with other measurements, other filling materials or other threads.

Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

STA = steel wire

ROF = stainless steel wire

MES = brass wire

PA = polyamide

SIC = silicon carbide bristles



## Tube Brushes with external Thread IBG

| D                     | L           | A         | Thread | RPM   | Pack. | 1                    |                      |                      |                      |  |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|                       |             |           |        |       |       | STA crimped Art.-No. | ROF crimped Art.-No. | MES crimped Art.-No. | PA straight Art.-No. |  |
| <b>Single Spirale</b> |             |           |        |       |       |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |
| mm   inch             | mm   inch   | mm   inch |        |       |       |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |
| 6   15/64             | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 4    | 2,000 | 10    | <b>501.301</b>       | <b>501.501</b>       | <b>501.701</b>       | <b>501.801</b>       |  |
| 8   5/16              | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 3,000 | 10    | <b>500.308</b>       | <b>500.508</b>       | <b>500.708</b>       | <b>500.808</b>       |  |
| 10   25/64            | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 3,000 | 10    | <b>500.310</b>       | <b>500.510</b>       | <b>500.710</b>       | <b>500.810</b>       |  |
| 12   15/32            | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 3,000 | 10    | <b>500.312</b>       | <b>500.512</b>       | <b>500.712</b>       | <b>500.812</b>       |  |
| 13   33/64            | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 3,000 | 10    | <b>500.313</b>       | <b>500.513</b>       | <b>500.713</b>       | <b>500.813</b>       |  |
| 14   9/16             | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 3,000 | 10    | <b>500.314</b>       | <b>500.514</b>       | <b>500.714</b>       | <b>500.814</b>       |  |
| 15   19/32            | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 3,000 | 10    | <b>500.315</b>       | <b>500.515</b>       | <b>500.715</b>       | <b>500.815</b>       |  |
| 16   5/8              | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 3,000 | 10    | <b>500.316</b>       | <b>500.516</b>       | <b>500.716</b>       | <b>500.816</b>       |  |
| 18   45/64            | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 3,000 | 10    | <b>500.318</b>       | <b>500.518</b>       | <b>500.718</b>       | <b>500.818</b>       |  |
| 19   3/4              | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 3,000 | 10    | <b>500.319</b>       | <b>500.519</b>       | <b>500.719</b>       | <b>500.819</b>       |  |
| 20   51/64            | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 3,000 | 10    | <b>500.320</b>       | <b>500.520</b>       | <b>500.720</b>       | <b>500.820</b>       |  |

## 4 Interior Brushes with external thread IBG, Silicon Carbide Bristles

| D                     | L           | A         | Thread | RPM   | Pack. | SIC 180/0.9 Art.-No. |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|----------------------|
| <b>Single Spirale</b> |             |           |        |       |       |                      |
| mm   inch             | mm   inch   | mm   inch |        |       |       |                      |
| 10   25/64            | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 4,000 | 10    | <i>500.010</i>       |
| 16   5/8              | 115   4 1/2 | 80   3    | M 6    | 4,000 | 10    | <i>500.016</i>       |
| 20   51/64            | 150   6     | 100   4   | W 1/2  | 3,500 | 10    | <i>502.050.24</i>    |
| 22   7/8              | 150   6     | 100   4   | W 1/2  | 3,500 | 10    | <i>502.052.24</i>    |
| 25   1                | 150   6     | 100   4   | W 1/2  | 3,500 | 10    | <i>502.055.24</i>    |
| 28   1 7/64           | 150   6     | 100   4   | W 1/2  | 3,500 | 10    | <i>502.058.24</i>    |

# Tube/Sleeve brushes

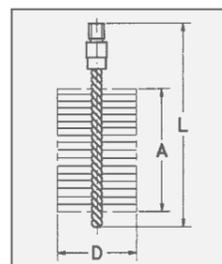


## Tube Brushes with external Thread W 1/2

|     |     | 1                  |       | 2        |                       | 3                     |                      | 4                    |          | 5                     |  |
|-----|-----|--------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
|     |     | Single Spirale IBG |       |          |                       |                       |                      | Double Spirale IBGD  |          |                       |  |
| D   | L   | A                  | Pack. | RPM max. | STA straight Art.-No. | ROF straight Art.-No. | MES crimped Art.-No. | PA straight Art.-No. | RPM max. | STA straight Art.-No. |  |
| 20  | 150 | 100                | 10    | 2,500    | <b>502.120.24</b>     | <b>502.420.24</b>     | <b>502.720.24</b>    | <b>502.820.24</b>    | 2,000    | <b>522.120.24</b>     |  |
| 22  | 150 | 100                | 10    | 2,500    | <b>502.122.24</b>     | <b>502.422.24</b>     | <b>502.722.24</b>    | <b>502.822.24</b>    | 2,000    | <b>522.122.24</b>     |  |
| 25  | 150 | 100                | 10    | 2,500    | <b>502.125.24</b>     | <b>502.425.24</b>     | <b>502.725.24</b>    | <b>502.825.24</b>    | 2,000    | <b>522.125.24</b>     |  |
| 28  | 150 | 100                | 10    | 2,500    | <b>502.128.24</b>     | <b>502.428.24</b>     | <b>502.728.24</b>    |                      | 2,000    | <b>522.128.24</b>     |  |
| 30  | 160 | 100                | 10    | 1,000    | <b>506.130</b>        | <b>506.430</b>        | <b>506.730</b>       | <b>506.830</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.130</b>        |  |
| 32  | 160 | 100                | 10    | 1,000    | <b>506.132</b>        | <b>506.432</b>        | <b>506.732</b>       | <b>506.832</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.132</b>        |  |
| 35  | 160 | 100                | 10    | 1,000    | <b>506.135</b>        | <b>506.435</b>        | <b>506.735</b>       | <b>506.835</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.135</b>        |  |
| 38  | 160 | 100                | 10    | 1,000    | <b>506.138</b>        | <b>506.438</b>        | <b>506.738</b>       | <b>506.838</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.138</b>        |  |
| 40  | 160 | 100                | 10    | 1,000    | <b>506.140</b>        | <b>506.440</b>        | <b>506.740</b>       | <b>506.840</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.140</b>        |  |
| 44  | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.144</b>        | <b>506.444</b>        | <b>506.744</b>       | <b>506.844</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.144</b>        |  |
| 50  | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.150</b>        | <b>506.450</b>        | <b>506.750</b>       | <b>506.850</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.150</b>        |  |
| 57  | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.157</b>        | <b>506.457</b>        | <b>506.757</b>       | <b>506.857</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.157</b>        |  |
| 63  | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.163</b>        | <b>506.463</b>        | <b>506.763</b>       | <b>506.863</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.163</b>        |  |
| 69  | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.169</b>        | <i>506.469</i>        | <b>506.769</b>       | <b>506.869</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.169</b>        |  |
| 75  | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.175</b>        | <b>506.475</b>        | <b>506.775</b>       | <b>506.875</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.175</b>        |  |
| 82  | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.182</b>        | <b>506.482</b>        | <b>506.782</b>       | <i>506.882</i>       | 1,500    | <b>526.182</b>        |  |
| 88  | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.188</b>        | <i>506.488</i>        | <i>506.788</i>       | <i>506.888</i>       | 1,500    | <b>526.188</b>        |  |
| 94  | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.194</b>        | <i>506.494</i>        | <i>506.794</i>       | <i>506.894</i>       | 1,500    | <b>526.194</b>        |  |
| 101 | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.101</b>        | <b>506.401</b>        | <b>506.701</b>       | <b>506.801</b>       | 1,500    | <b>526.101</b>        |  |
| 125 | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.106</b>        | <i>506.406</i>        | <b>506.706</b>       | <i>506.806</i>       | 1,500    | <b>526.106</b>        |  |
| 150 | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.211</b>        | <i>506.411</i>        | <i>506.711</i>       | <i>506.811</i>       | 1,000    | <i>526.111</i>        |  |
| 200 | 160 | 100                | 5     | 1,000    | <b>506.220</b>        | available on demand   | <i>506.720</i>       | <i>506.820</i>       | 1,000    | available on demand   |  |

### Mechanical Application

Only use the brush with the indicated maximal peripheral speed (RPM max.). The max. RPM only is allowed when the brush is clamped min. for 10 mm into the tool. When the brush is inserted into the suitable work piece, higher RPMs are possible. Only use the brush right rotating.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA = steel wire
- ROF = stainless steel wire
- MES = brass wire
- PA = polyamide

## Tube Brushes with internal Thread / Boiler Brushes IBG

|          |          | D                     | L           | A         | Thread | RPM max. | Pack. | STA straight Art.-No. | PA straight Art.-No. |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|----------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|          |          | mm   inch             | mm   inch   | mm   inch |        |          |       |                       |                      |
| <b>1</b> |          | <b>Single Spirale</b> |             |           |        |          |       |                       |                      |
|          | 30       | <i>1 3/16</i>         | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  | 1,000    | 10    | 506.130.60            |                      |
|          | 40       | <i>1 5/8</i>          | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  | 1,000    | 10    | 506.140.60            |                      |
|          | 50       | 2                     | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  | 1,000    | 10    | 506.150.60            |                      |
|          | 60       | <i>2 3/8</i>          | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  | 1,000    | 10    | 506.160.60            |                      |
|          | 80       | 3                     | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  | 1,000    | 10    | 506.180.60            |                      |
|          | 90       | <i>3 1/2</i>          | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  | 1,000    | 10    | <b>507.190</b>        |                      |
|          | 101      | 4                     | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  | 1,000    | 10    | 506.101.60            |                      |
|          | 120      | <i>4 3/4</i>          | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  | 1,000    | 10    | <b>507.105</b>        | 506.805.60           |
| <b>2</b> |          |                       |             |           |        |          |       |                       |                      |
|          | 20 x 30  | <i>51/64 x 1 3/16</i> | 140   5 1/2 | 80   3    | M 10i  |          | 10    | <b>533.405</b>        |                      |
|          | 15 x 30  | <i>19/32 x 1 3/16</i> | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  |          | 10    | 533.408               |                      |
|          | 30 x 50  | <i>1 3/16 x 2</i>     | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  |          | 10    | 532.218.60            |                      |
|          | 40 x 90  | <i>1 5/8 x 3 1/2</i>  | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  |          | 10    | 532.214.60            |                      |
|          | 50 x 100 | <i>2 x 4</i>          | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4   | M 10i  |          | 10    | 532.303.60            |                      |

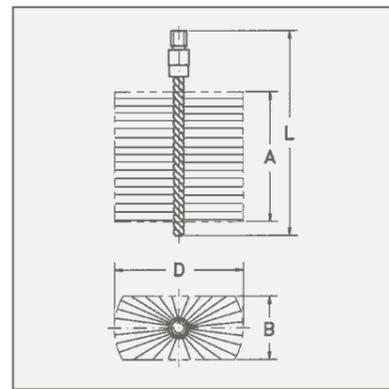
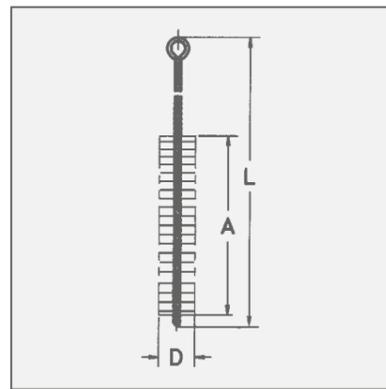
Suitable back board brushes you find at page 113.

## Sleeves Brushes Conical, without Thread

|          |       | D                       | L           | A         | RPM max. | Pack. | Single Spirale IBE STA crimped Art.-No. | Double Spirale IBD STA straight Art.-No. |
|----------|-------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-------|---|--|
|          |       | mm   inch               | mm   inch   | mm   inch |          |       |   |  |
| <b>3</b> |       |                         |             |           |          |       |   |  |
|          | 10-20 | <i>25/64 - 51/64</i>    | 170   6 3/4 | 100   4   | 1,000    | 10    | <b>541.372</b>                          | <b>549.101</b>                           |
|          | 15-25 | <i>19/32 - 1</i>        | 170   6 3/4 | 100   4   | 1,000    | 10    | <b>540.321</b>                          | <b>549.102</b>                           |
|          | 20-30 | <i>51/64 - x 1 3/16</i> | 170   6 3/4 | 100   4   | 1,000    | 10    | <b>541.373</b>                          | <b>549.103</b>                           |
|          | 25-35 | <i>1 - 1 3/8</i>        | 170   6 3/4 | 100   4   | 1,000    | 10    | <b>540.323</b>                          | <b>549.104</b>                           |
|          | 32-42 | <i>1 17/64 - 1 5/8</i>  | 170   6 3/4 | 100   4   | 1,000    | 5     | <b>540.324</b>                          | <b>549.105</b>                           |
|          | 40-50 | <i>1 5/8 - 2</i>        | 170   6 3/4 | 100   4   | 1,000    | 5     | <b>540.325</b>                          | <b>549.106</b>                           |
|          | 38-70 | <i>1 1/2 - 2 3/4</i>    | 170   6 3/4 | 100   4   | 1,000    | 5     | 540.225                                 | <b>549.107</b>                           |
|          | 60-95 | <i>2 3/8 - 3 3/4</i>    | 170   6 3/4 | 100   4   | 1,000    | 5     | <b>540.327</b>                          | <b>549.108</b>                           |

On request also tube and sleeve brushes with crimped wire are available.

# Boiler Brushes / Stove Pipe Brushes



## Boiler Brushes

The systematic care of boilers and regular cleaning by brushing increases the boiler efficiency and reduces toxic emissions.

LESSMANN boiler brushes are of outstanding quality made using the best materials and precise manufacturing procedures. Our current programme includes brushes in standard dimensions and special executions. As OEM supplier to important boiler manufacturers we are able to produce large quantities in an efficient way. What is even more important is our know how in meeting the critical tolerances demanded by our customers.

## Stove Pipe Brushes

The stove pipe brushes are available in two different executions: with twisted handle (brush and handle one part) or with thread nipple, for screwing and lengthing by using a separate handle.

## Handles and Extension Pieces

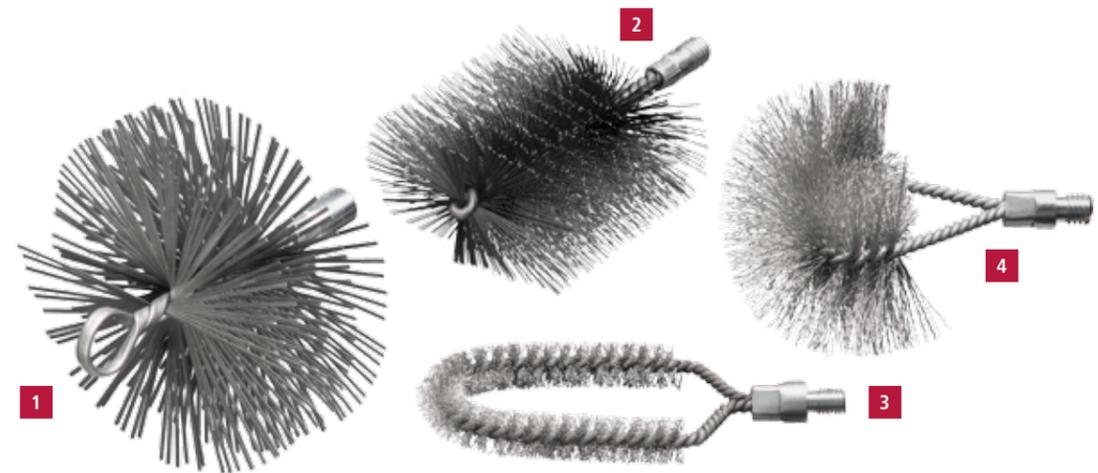
For tube brushes, boiler brushes and stove pipe brushes, see pages 107 - 109, 111 - 114. The twisted handles have an internal thread and a grip loop, the extension pieces have both an internal thread and an external thread.

**Suitable Thread Adapters**  
see page 115

**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 139).

**STA** = steel wire

**PA** = polyamide



## 1 Chimney Brushes with Eye and internal Thread IBZG, Flat Wire 2.0 x 0.40

| Filling         | D   | L   | A  | Internal Thread | Pack | Art.-No.       | Filling         | D   | L   | A  | Internal Thread | Pack | Art.-No.       |
|-----------------|-----|-----|----|-----------------|------|----------------|-----------------|-----|-----|----|-----------------|------|----------------|
| <b>STA flat</b> | 125 | 160 | 55 | M 12 i          | 1    | <b>507.007</b> | <b>STA flat</b> | 250 | 160 | 55 | M 12 i          | 1    | <b>507.004</b> |
| <b>STA flat</b> | 150 | 160 | 55 | M 12 i          | 1    | <b>507.001</b> | <b>STA flat</b> | 300 | 160 | 55 | M 12 i          | 1    | <b>507.005</b> |
| <b>STA flat</b> | 175 | 160 | 55 | M 12 i          | 1    | <b>507.002</b> | <b>STA flat</b> | 350 | 160 | 55 | M 12 i          | 1    | <b>507.006</b> |
| <b>STA flat</b> | 200 | 160 | 55 | M 12 i          | 1    | <b>507.003</b> |                 |     |     |    |                 |      |                |

## Boiler Brushes with external Thread IBG, Steel Wire, rectangular/curved

| Filling             | B mm   inch | D mm   inch | Format      | L mm   inch | A mm   inch | Thread | Pack. | Art.-No.          |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| <b>PA straight</b>  | 30   1 3/16 | 50   2      | rectangular | 160   6 3/8 | 100   4     | W 1/2  | 5     | <b>533.008.24</b> |
| <b>PA straight</b>  | 50   2      | 100   4     | rectangular | 160   6 3/8 | 100   4     | W 1/2  | 5     | <i>533.010.24</i> |
| <b>STA straight</b> | 30   1 3/16 | 50   2      | rectangular | 160   6 3/8 | 100   4     | W 1/2  | 5     | <b>532.218</b>    |
| <b>STA straight</b> | 30   1 3/16 | 80   3      | rectangular | 160   6 3/8 | 100   4     | W 1/2  | 5     | <b>532.211</b>    |
| <b>STA straight</b> | 40   1 5/8  | 80   3      | rectangular | 160   6 3/8 | 100   4     | W 1/2  | 5     | <b>532.202</b>    |
| <b>STA straight</b> | 50   2      | 100   4     | rectangular | 160   6 3/8 | 100   4     | W 1/2  | 5     | <b>532.203</b>    |
| <b>STA straight</b> | 50   2      | 120   4 3/4 | rectangular | 160   6 3/8 | 100   4     | W 1/2  | 5     | <b>532.205</b>    |
| <b>STA crimped</b>  | 18   45/64  | 70   2 3/4  | curved      | 160   6 3/8 | 100   4     | W 1/2  | 5     | <b>529.301.24</b> |
| <b>STA crimped</b>  | 30   1 3/16 | 80   3      | curved      | 175   6 7/8 | 120   4 3/4 | W 1/2  | 5     | <b>529.302</b>    |
| <b>STA crimped</b>  | 80   3      | 150   6     | curved      | 150   6     | 120   4 3/4 | W 1/2  | 5     | <b>529.311</b>    |
| <b>PA straight</b>  | 80   3      | 150   6     | curved      | 150   6     | 120   4 3/4 | W 1/2  | 5     | <i>529.811</i>    |
| <b>STA crimped</b>  | 80   3      | 150   6     | curved      | 150   6     | 120   4 3/4 | M 10i  | 5     | <i>529.301.60</i> |

# Boiler Brushes

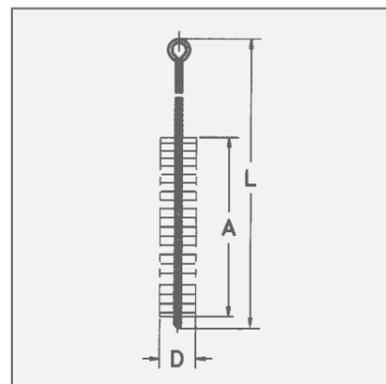


# Boiler Brushes-Sets



| Boiler Brushes with Handle IBE |              |             |             |             |                |             |       |                  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------|------------------|
|                                | Filling      | B mm   inch | D mm   inch | Format      | L mm   inch    | A mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.         |
| 1                              | PA straight  |             | 20   5/16   | round       | 600   23 5/8   | 100   4     | 10    | <b>544.804</b>   |
|                                | STA crimped  |             | 50   2      | round       | 700   27 1/2   | 100   4     | 10    | <b>544.301</b>   |
|                                | STA crimped  |             | 90   3 1/2  | round       | 600   23 5/8   | 100   4     | 10    | <b>544.302</b>   |
|                                | STA crimped  |             | 10   25/64  | round       | 850   33 1/2   | 100   4     | 10    | <b>545.320</b>   |
|                                | STA crimped  |             | 15   19/32  | round       | 850   33 1/2   | 100   4     | 10    | <i>545.321</i>   |
|                                | STA crimped  |             | 20   51/64  | round       | 850   33 1/2   | 100   4     | 10    | <b>545.322</b>   |
|                                | STA crimped  |             | 25   1      | round       | 850   33 1/2   | 100   4     | 10    | <b>545.307</b>   |
|                                | STA crimped  |             | 35   1 3/8  | round       | 850   33 1/2   | 100   4     | 10    | <b>545.311</b>   |
|                                | STA crimped  |             | 50   2      | round       | 850   33 1/2   | 100   4     | 10    | <b>545.312</b>   |
|                                | STA crimped  |             | 60   2 3/8  | round       | 850   33 1/2   | 100   4     | 10    | <i>545.338</i>   |
| 2                              | PA straight  | 12   15/32  | 14   9/16   | rectangular | 600   23 5/8   | 150   6     | 10    | <b>554.903</b>   |
|                                | STA straight | 17   43/64  | 50   2      | rectangular | 960   38       | 60   2 3/8  | 10    | <b>564.101**</b> |
|                                | STA crimped  | 30   1 3/16 | 50   2      | rectangular | 800   31 1/2   | 100   4     | 10    | <b>551.801</b>   |
|                                | STA crimped  | 40   1 5/8  | 50   2      | rectangular | 1,000   39 3/8 | 80   3      | 10    | <b>553.711</b>   |
| 3                              | STA straight | 40   1 5/8  | 80   3      | rectangular | 1,000   39 3/8 | 100   4     | 10    | <b>552.404</b>   |
|                                | STA crimped  | 40   1 5/8  | 90   3 1/2  | rectangular | 1,000   39 3/8 | 80   3      | 10    | <b>564.301*</b>  |
|                                | STA straight | 50   2      | 100   4     | rectangular | 1,000   39 3/8 | 100   4     | 10    | <b>552.403</b>   |

\* Rod made from spring steel 5 Ø | \*\* with scooped scratcher in the handle



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for italic printed article numbers (see page 148).

STA = steel wire  
PA = polyamide

| Content: 1 piece each | A   | Format      | Set with handle, big edition, steel wire |          |       | Set with handle, small edition, steel wire |          |         |     |                |
|-----------------------|-----|-------------|--|----------|-------|--|----------|---------|-----|----------------|
|                       |     |             | Art.-No.                                 | D        | L     | Art.-No. Set                               | Art.-No. | D       | L   | Art.-No. Set   |
| Cylinder Brush        | 100 | round       | 545.303                                  | 38       | 1.000 | <b>599.921</b>                             | 544.307  | 15      | 600 | <b>599.931</b> |
| Cylinder Brush        | 100 | round       | 545.331                                  | 100      | 1.000 |  | 544.361  | 25      | 800 |                |
| Boiler Brush          | 100 | rectangular | 552.811                                  | 30 x 70  | 1.000 |  | 559.831  | 31 x 20 | 600 |                |
| Boiler Brush          | 100 | rectangular | 552.816                                  | 50 x 100 | 1.000 |  | 551.811  | 30 x 20 | 500 |                |
| Boiler Brush          | 100 | rectangular | 559.713                                  | 75 x 30  | 1.000 |  | 551.812  | 50 x 40 | 700 |                |

| Brush Set, Steel Wire, external Thread W 1/2, crimped, 9 pieces |                  |                          |             |             |             |                |  |  |
|---|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|
| Content: 1 piece each   |                  | D mm   inch              | L mm   inch | A mm   inch | Format      | Art.-No. Set   |  |  |
| 506.330   | Interior Brushes | 30   1 3/16              | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | round       | <b>599.962</b> |  |  |
| 506.340   | Interior Brushes | 40   1 5/8               | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | round       |                |  |  |
| 506.363   | Interior Brushes | 63   2 1/2               | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | round       |                |  |  |
| 532.718   | Boiler Brush     | 30 x 50   1 3/16 x 2     | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | rectangular |                |  |  |
| 532.716   | Boiler Brush     | 30 x 90   1 3/16 x 3 1/2 | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | rectangular |                |  |  |
| 532.703   | Boiler Brush     | 50 x 100   2 x 4         | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | rectangular |                |  |  |
| 529.311   | Back board brush | 80 x 150   3 x 6         | 150   6     |             |             |                |  |  |
| 567.671   | Handle with Eye  |                          | 500   20    |             |             |                |  |  |
| 567.771   | Extension        |                          | 500   20    |             |             |                |  |  |

| Brush Set, Polyamide Bristles, external Thread W 1/2, crimped, 9 pieces |                  |                          |             |             |             |                |  |  |
|---|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|
| Content: 1 piece each   |                  | D mm   inch              | L mm   inch | A mm   inch | Format      | Art.-No. Set   |  |  |
| 506.838   | Interior Brushes | 38   1 1/2               | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | round       | <b>599.991</b> |  |  |
| 506.855   | Interior Brushes | 55   2 1/4               | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | round       |                |  |  |
| 506.860   | Interior Brushes | 60   2 3/8               | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | round       |                |  |  |
| 533.008.24  | Boiler Brush     | 30 x 50   1 3/16 x 2     | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | rectangular |                |  |  |
| 533.009.24  | Boiler Brush     | 30 x 90   1 3/16 x 3 1/2 | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | rectangular |                |  |  |
| 533.010.24  | Boiler Brush     | 50 x 100   2 x 4         | 160   6 1/4 | 100   4     | rectangular |                |  |  |
| 529.811   | Back board brush | 80 x 150   3 x 6         | 150   6     |             |             |                |  |  |
| 567.671   | Handle with Eye  |                          | 500   20    |             |             |                |  |  |
| 567.771   | Extension        |                          | 500   20    |             |             |                |  |  |

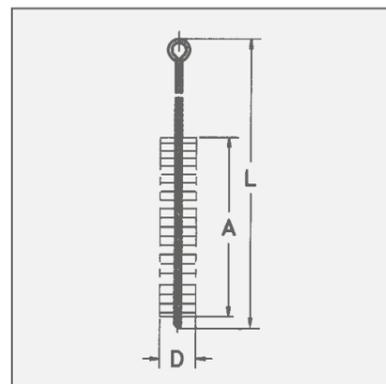
# Stove Pipe Brushes



| Stove Pipe Brushes with Twisted Handle IBZ |             |                |             |       |                |  |
|--|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------|----------------|--|
| Filling                                    | D mm   inch | L mm   inch    | A mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.       |  |
| <b>STM</b>                                 | 130   5 1/8 | 2,000   78 3/4 | 200   8     | 10    | <b>546.302</b> |  |
| <b>STM</b>                                 | 130   5 1/8 | 3,000   118    | 200   8     | 10    | <b>546.304</b> |  |
| <b>1 STM</b>                               | 150   6     | 2,000   78 3/4 | 200   8     | 10    | <b>546.306</b> |  |
| <b>STM</b>                                 | 180   7     | 2,000   78 3/4 | 200   8     | 10    | <b>546.314</b> |  |
| <b>STM</b>                                 | 200   8     | 2,000   78 3/4 | 200   8     | 10    | <b>546.318</b> |  |
| <b>2 BAS</b>                               | 150   6     | 2,000   78 3/4 | 200   8     | 10    | <b>546.906</b> |  |
| <b>BAS</b>                                 | 150   6     | 3,000   118    | 200   8     | 10    | <b>546.908</b> |  |

Delivery only in noted packaging unit. If you need smaller quantities, please order stove pipe brushes with separate handle.

| 3 Stove Pipe Brushes with separate Handle IBZG |             |              |             |        |       |                |
|--|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| Filling  | D mm   inch | L mm   inch  | A mm   inch | Thread | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
| <b>STM</b>                                     | 80   3      | 275   10 7/8 | 200   8     | M 10   | 5     | <b>507.307</b> |
| <b>STM</b>                                     | 100   4     | 275   10 7/8 | 200   8     | M 10   | 5     | <b>507.308</b> |
| <b>STM</b>                                     | 130   5 1/8 | 275   10 7/8 | 200   8     | M 10   | 5     | <b>507.301</b> |
| <b>STM</b>                                     | 150   6     | 275   10 7/8 | 200   8     | M 10   | 5     | <b>507.302</b> |
| <b>STM</b>                                     | 160   6 3/8 | 275   10 7/8 | 200   8     | M 10   | 5     | <b>507.303</b> |
| <b>STM</b>                                     | 180   7     | 275   10 7/8 | 200   8     | M 10   | 5     | <b>507.304</b> |
| <b>STM</b>                                     | 200   8     | 275   10 7/8 | 200   8     | M 10   | 5     | <b>507.305</b> |
| <b>BAS</b>                                     | 150   6     | 275   10 7/8 | 200   8     | M 10   | 5     | <b>507.959</b> |



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for italic printed article numbers (see page 148).

STM = brass coated steel

BAS = bassine black

# Accessories



| Handle with Eye |              |                |                       |       |                |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|
|                 | L mm   inch  | Thread         | Format                | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
| <b>1</b>        | 400   16     | External M 10  | round steel, straight | 1     | <b>568.805</b> |
|                 | 800   31 1/2 | External M 10  | round steel, straight | 1     | 568.802        |
|                 | 1,000   40   | External M 10  | round steel, straight | 1     | <b>568.806</b> |
| <b>2</b>        | 1,000   40   | Internal M 4   | twisted wire          | 1     | 566.603        |
|                 | 1,000   40   | Internal M 6   | twisted wire          | 1     | <b>566.601</b> |
|                 | 1,000   40   | Internal M 10  | twisted wire          | 1     | <b>566.602</b> |
|                 | 1,000   40   | External M 12  | twisted wire          | 1     | <b>567.201</b> |
|                 | 1,000   40   | Internal W 3/8 | twisted wire          | 1     | 567.603        |
|                 | 500   20     | Internal W 1/2 | twisted wire          | 1     | <b>567.671</b> |
|                 | 1,000   40   | Internal W 1/2 | twisted wire          | 1     | <b>567.601</b> |

| 3 Extension |             |                           |              |       |                |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|----------------|
|             | L mm   inch | Thread                    | Format       | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
| <b>3</b>    | 1,000   40  | Internal / External M 4   | twisted wire | 1     | <b>566.703</b> |
|             | 1,000   40  | Internal / External M 6   | twisted wire | 1     | <b>566.701</b> |
|             | 1,000   40  | Internal / External M 10  | twisted wire | 1     | <b>566.702</b> |
|             | 1,000   40  | Internal / External M 12  | twisted wire | 1     | <b>567.731</b> |
|             | 1,000   40  | Internal / External W 3/8 | twisted wire | 1     | 567.703        |
|             | 500   20    | Internal / External W 1/2 | twisted wire | 1     | <b>567.771</b> |
|             | 1,000   40  | Internal / External W 1/2 | twisted wire | 1     | <b>567.701</b> |

| Adapter Threads |                |                |             |       |                |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------|----------------|
|                 |                |                | L mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
| <b>4</b>        | Internal W 1/2 | Internal M 12  | 40   1 3/8  | 1     | <b>001.211</b> |
|                 | Internal W 1/2 | Internal M 10  | 40   1 3/8  | 1     | <b>001.212</b> |
|                 | Internal W 3/8 | Internal M 10  | 40   1 3/8  | 1     | 001.215        |
|                 | External M 10  | Internal W 1/2 | 40   1 3/8  | 1     | <b>001.222</b> |
|                 | External M 10  | Internal W 3/8 | 40   1 3/8  | 1     | <b>001.225</b> |
| <b>5</b>        | Internal W 1/2 | Shank Ø 6 mm   | 50   2      | 1     | <b>000.071</b> |
|                 | Internal M 6   | Shank Ø 6 mm   | 50   2      | 1     | <b>000.072</b> |

## Fitting Brushes



IIIIII  
EAN

### Interior Fitting Brushes IBM

| D mm   inch | L   | A  | Filling Material         | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|-------------|-----|----|--------------------------|-------|----------------|
| 8   5/16    | 185 | 12 | <b>ROF</b> 0.10   0.004" | 10    | <b>562.508</b> |
| 10   25/64  | 185 | 12 | <b>ROF</b> 0.10   0.004" | 10    | <b>562.510</b> |
| 12   15/32  | 185 | 15 | <b>ROF</b> 0.10   0.004" | 10    | <b>562.512</b> |
| 15   19/32  | 185 | 20 | <b>ROF</b> 0.15   0.006" | 10    | <b>562.515</b> |
| 18   45/64  | 185 | 20 | <b>ROF</b> 0.15   0.006" | 10    | <b>562.518</b> |
| 22   7/8    | 185 | 25 | <b>ROF</b> 0.20   0.008" | 10    | <b>562.522</b> |
| 28   1 7/64 | 185 | 25 | <b>ROF</b> 0.20   0.008" | 10    | <b>562.528</b> |
| 35   1 3/8  | 185 | 25 | <b>ROF</b> 0.20   0.008" | 10    | <b>562.535</b> |

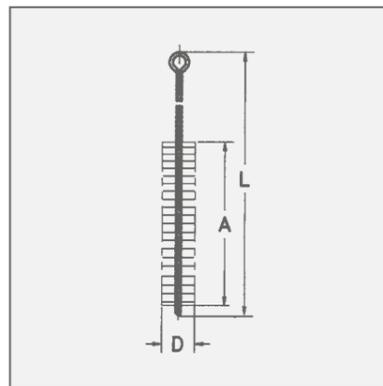
### Fitting Brushes

**With designed two-components handle**  
For the inner cleaning in tubes in gas, water and climatic conditions. We use only stainless steel wire as the filling material for these brushes. This prevents long-term damage by material deposit in tubes.

### Fitting Brush Set

A case of artificial leather that contains the most frequently needed interior and exterior brushes.

**Recommendation for users:** When using interior fitting brushes, please only use brushes with stainless steel wire. This will avoid pitting by the use of rusting wire parts.



Item Nos. in **bold** are available ex stock.  
Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STA** = steel wire  
**ROF** = stainless steel wire  
**PP** = polypropylene

## Brushes and Scratcher



### 1 Battery Terminal Brushes

| Filling Material | D mm   inch         | L mm   inch         | A mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.        |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-----------------|
| <b>STA</b>       | 17+24   43/64+15/16 | 120/180   4 3/4 / 7 | 60   2 3/8  | 12    | <b>563.301*</b> |

### 2 Soluble Oil Brushes

| Filling Material  | Ø Bundle mm   inch | L mm   inch | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>mixed hair</b> | 7   9/32           | 150   6     | 40   1 5/8  | 100   | <b>570.907</b> |
| <b>mixed hair</b> | 10   25/64         | 240   9 1/2 | 55   2 1/4  | 100   | <b>570.910</b> |

### 3 Soldering Fluid Brushes

| Filling Material | D mm   inch | L mm   inch  | H mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>bristles</b>  | 10   25/64  | 123   4 7/8  | 20   51/64  | 100   | <b>045.910</b> |
| <b>bristles</b>  | 15   19/32  | 140   5 1/2  | 25   1      | 100   | <b>045.915</b> |
| <b>STA</b>       | 20   51/64  | 205   8 5/64 | 30   1 1/4  | 200   | <b>045.301</b> |

### 4 Rust Scratcher

| Filling Material  | D mm   inch        | L mm   inch | H mm   inch          | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|---|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>STA</b> straight 0.23                                    | 5/8   13/64 / 5/16 | 100   4     | 6   15/64            | 180   | <b>184.101</b> |
| <b>STA</b> Straight 0.23   0.009" + <b>PP</b> 0.15   0.006" | 5/8   13/64 / 5/16 | 100   4     | 6+15   15/64 + 19/32 | 180   | 184.104        |

\* conical filling

### Battery Terminal Brushes

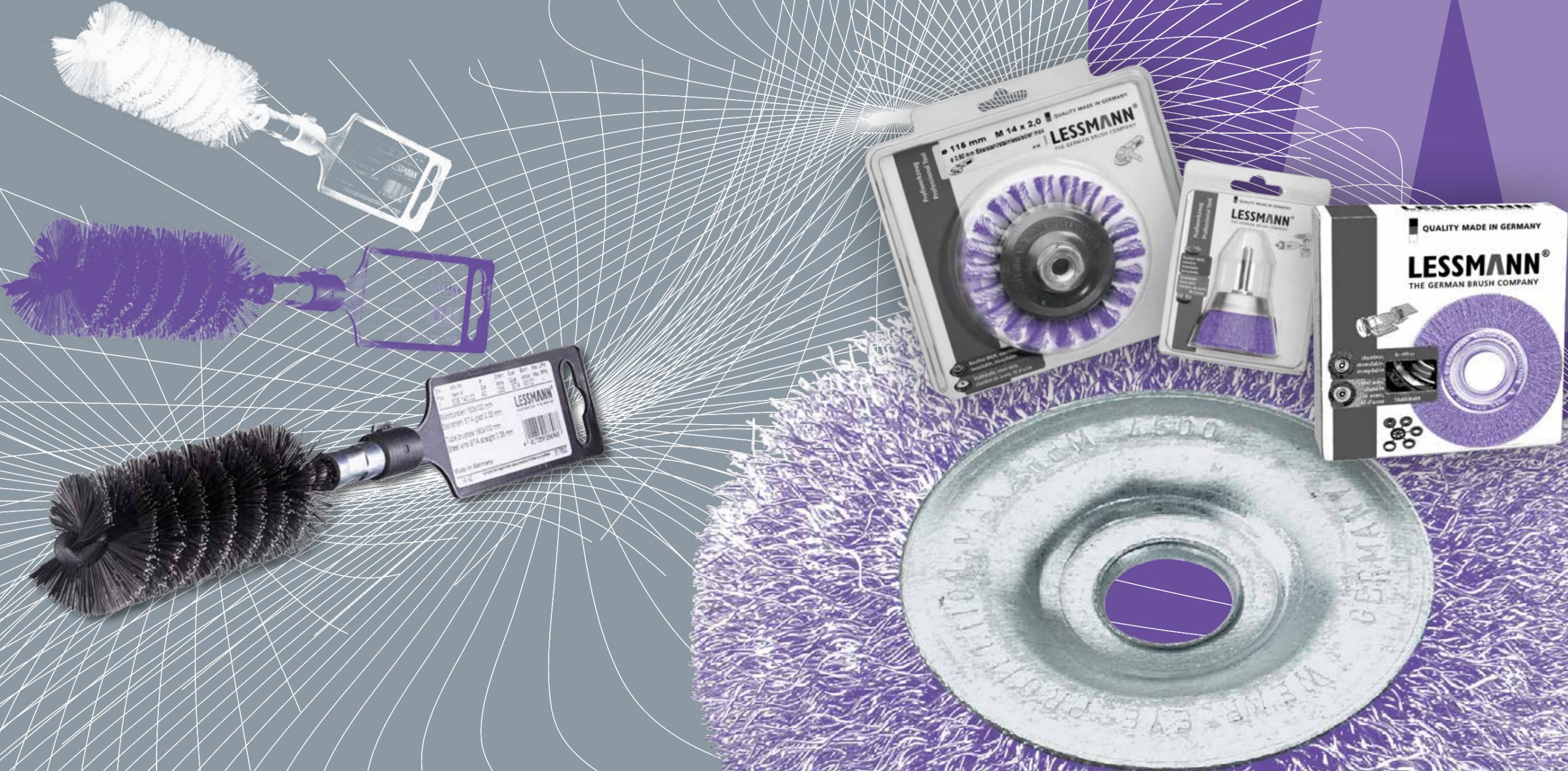
For cleaning of battery terminals. The twisted brush is conical filled for cleaning connection terminals of the battery cable. To clean the battery terminals use the ringshaped filed cards stuck in the handle.

### Soldering Fluid Brushes

The handle is made of tinned metal.

### Soluble Oil Brushes

With twisted wire handle for workshop use.



# Do It Yourself Brushes



## D.I.Y Brushes with Shank

Do It Yourself brushes are an excellent alternative to the professional tools previously shown in this catalogue. Available are cup brushes from diameter 50 - 75 mm, wheel brushes diameter 50 - 100 mm, end brushes and cylinder brushes.

## Stainless Steel Brushes

Information on working on stainless steel you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

## Attractive assortment

Coarse and fine steel wire, brass wire and abrasive filaments are available as filling materials.

The brushes are packed in small display cartons, 10 pieces per carton.

We offer different packaging to present these and other common brushes with shanks in specialist shops.

Item Nos. in **bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STA** = steel wire, crimped

**ROF** = stainless steel wire

**MES** = brass wire, crimped

**SIC** = brass wire

### 1 Wheel Brushes with Shank 6 mm Ø

| D<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STA 0.20   0.008"<br>0.25   0.010" | STA 0.30   0.012"<br>0.35   0.014" | ROF 0.20   0.008"<br>Art.-No. | ROF 0.30   0.012"<br>Art.-No. |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 50   2         | 8-10   3/8     | 4,500       | 10    | <b>410.122</b>                     | <b>410.123</b>                     |                               |                               |
| 75   3         | 8-10   3/8     | 4,500       | 10    | <b>410.132</b>                     | <b>410.133</b>                     | <b>410.134</b>                | <b>410.135</b>                |
| 75   3         | 14-16   5/8    | 4,500       | 10    |                                    | <b>410.173</b>                     |                               |                               |
| 100   4        | 8-10   3/8     | 4,500       | 10    | <b>410.152</b>                     | <b>410.153</b>                     | <b>410.154</b>                | <b>410.155</b>                |
| 100   4        | 14-16   5/8    | 4,500       | 10    |                                    | <b>410.183</b>                     |                               | <b>410.185</b>                |

### 2

| D<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | MES 0.20   0.008"<br>Art.-No. | MES 0.25   0.010"<br>Art.-No. | SIC 80/1.2<br>Art.-No. | SIC 180/0.9<br>Art.-No. |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 75   3         | 8-10   3/8     | 4,500       | 10    |                               | <b>410.136</b>                | <b>410.138</b>         | <i>410.139</i>          |
| 100   4        | 8-10   3/8     | 4,500       | 10    | <b>410.156</b>                |                               | <b>410.158</b>         | <i>410.159</i>          |



### 3 Cup Brushes with Shank 6 mm Ø

| D<br>mm   inch | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STA 0.20   0.008"<br>Art.-No. | STA 0.30   0.012"<br>Art.-No. | ROF 0.20   0.008"<br>Art.-No. | ROF 0.30   0.012"<br>Art.-No. |
|----------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 50   2         | 4,500       | 10    | <b>430.122</b>                | <b>430.123</b>                | <b>430.124</b>                | <b>430.125</b>                |
| 75   3         | 4,500       | 10    | <b>430.132</b>                | <b>430.133</b>                | <b>430.134</b>                | <b>430.135</b>                |

### 4

| D<br>mm   inch | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | MES 0.30   0.012"<br>Art.-No. | SIC 80/1.2<br>Art.-No. | SIC 320/0.6<br>Art.-No. |
|----------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 50   2         | 4,500       | 10    | <b>430.126</b>                | <b>430.128</b>         | <b>430.129</b>          |
| 75   3         | 4,500       | 10    | <b>430.136</b>                | <b>430.138</b>         | <b>430.139</b>          |

### 5 End Brushes with Shank 6 mm Ø

| D<br>mm   inch | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STA 0.30   0.012"<br>Art.-No. | SIC 80/1.2<br>Art.-No. |
|----------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 25   1         | 12,000      | 10    | <b>455.161</b>                | <b>453.821</b>         |

### 6 Cylinder Brushes with Shank 6 mm Ø

| D<br>mm   inch | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STA 0.30   0.012"<br>Art.-No. |
|----------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| 28   1         | 1,500       | 10    | <b>541.301</b>                |

### 7 D.I.Y. Wheel Brushes with bore

| D<br>mm   inch | A<br>mm   inch | d    | RPM<br>max. | Pack. | STA 0.35   0.014"<br>Art.-No. |
|----------------|----------------|------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| 75   3         | 10   3/8       | 1/2" | 4,500       | 10    | <b>300.102</b>                |
| 100   4        | 10   3/8       | 1/2" | 4,500       | 10    | <b>320.102</b>                |

## Packing and Sales Promotion



Technical data on front, details and EAN on back: Blister Packing

### Brushes with blister packing

All standard brushes for drilling machines and angle grinders are available with blister packing. The blister packing is available with attractive labels with information about technical data and EAN-bar code. The clam shells emphasize the brushes' value, protect them and provide good visible presentation.

On request we can arrange your individual private label solution.

## Presentation „Cut Case“ Carton



**Cut Cases for presenting the products**  
Cut Cases are a simple alternative for presenting brushes in large quantities. The Products can be inserted in the self-service wall modularly.

**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA = steel wire, crimped
- STH = steel wire, high tensile, straight
- ROF = stainless steel wire
- ROH = stainless steel wire, high tensile, straight
- MES = brass wire
- PA = polyamide
- PP = polypropylene
- SIC = brass wire

### Brushes for Angle Grinders in Blister Packaging

|                         | D<br>mm   inch | Thread<br>mm   inch | STH 0.35   0.014" |            | ROH 0.30   0.012" |          | STA 0.35   0.014" |          |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
|                         |                |                     | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.   | Art.-No.          | Art.-No. | Art.-No.          | Art.-No. |
| Knot Cup Brushes        | 65   2 1/2     | M 14                | 482.117.09        | 482.217.09 |                   |          | 482.817.09        |          |
|                         | 65   2 1/2     | M 10                |                   | 482.214.09 |                   |          |                   |          |
| Knot Wheel Brushes      | 115   4 1/2    | Bo. 22.2   7/8      |                   | 472.211.09 |                   |          | 472.811.09        |          |
|                         | 115   4 1/2    | M 14                |                   | 472.217.09 |                   |          |                   |          |
| Knot Bevel Brushes      | 100   4        | M 14                |                   | 471.257.09 |                   |          |                   |          |
|                         | 115   4 1/2    | M 14                |                   | 472.257.09 |                   |          | 472.857.09        |          |
| Cup Brushes crimped     | 60   2 3/8     | M 14                |                   |            | 421.367.09        |          | 421.167.09        |          |
|                         | 60   2 3/8     | M 10                |                   |            |                   |          | 421.164.09        |          |
|                         | 75   3         | M 14                |                   |            |                   |          | 423.167.09        |          |
| Conical Brushes crimped | 100   4        | M 14                |                   |            |                   |          | 422.177.09        |          |

### Brushes for Grinders and Drilling Machines with Shank 6 mm Ø in Blister Packaging

|                    | D<br>mm   inch | STH 0.35   0.014" |          | ROH 0.35   0.014" |            |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|------------|
|                    |                | Art.-No.          | Art.-No. | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.   |
| Knot End Brushes   | 19   3/4       | 453.278.09        |          |                   |            |
|                    | 22   7/8       |                   |          |                   | 454.378.09 |
| Knot Wheel Brushes | 75   3         |                   |          | 417.198.09        |            |

### D.I.Y. Brushes for Grinders and Drilling Machines with Shank 6 mm Ø in Blister Packaging

|                  | D<br>mm   inch | STA 0.25   0.010" |            | ROF 0.30   0.012" |            | SIC 80/1.2 |          |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|------------|----------|
|                  |                | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.   | Art.-No.          | Art.-No.   | Art.-No.   | Art.-No. |
| Wheel Brushes    | 50   2         |                   | 410.123.09 |                   |            |            |          |
|                  | 75   3         |                   | 410.133.09 | 410.135.09        | 410.136.09 | 410.138.09 |          |
|                  | 100   4        |                   | 410.152.09 | 410.153.09        |            | 410.158.09 |          |
| Cup Brushes      | 50   2         | 430.122.09        | 430.123.09 |                   | 430.126.09 | 430.128.09 |          |
|                  | 75   3         | 430.132.09        | 430.133.09 |                   |            | 430.138.09 |          |
| End Brushes      | 25   1         |                   | 455.161.09 |                   |            |            |          |
| Cylinder Brushes | 28   1         |                   | 541.301.09 |                   |            |            |          |

### Brushes in Cut Cases

| Description                    | Filling material  | Pack.    | Carton size         | Art.-No.          |                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| File Cleaner                   | STA straight 0,30 | 250 x 40 | 10   1              | <b>037.201.CC</b> |                   |
| Hand Brush                     | STA straight 0,35 | 2 Rows   | 10   1              | <b>100.021.CC</b> |                   |
| Hand Brush                     | STA straight 0,35 | 3 Rows   | 10   1              | <b>100.031.CC</b> |                   |
| Hand Brush                     | STA straight 0,35 | 4 Rows   | 10   1              | <b>100.041.CC</b> |                   |
| Hand Brush                     | STA straight 0,35 | 5 Rows   | 8   1               | <b>100.051.CC</b> |                   |
| Hand Brush                     | STA straight 0,35 | 6 Rows   | 8   1               | <b>100.061.CC</b> |                   |
| Hand Brush                     | ROF crimped 0,35  | 3 Rows   | 10   1              | <b>104.631.CC</b> |                   |
| Hand Brush                     | ROF crimped 0,35  | 4 Rows   | 10   1              | <b>104.641.CC</b> |                   |
| Hand Brush                     | MES crimped 0,35  | 3 Rows   | 10   1              | <b>107.631.CC</b> |                   |
| Hand Brush                     | MES crimped 0,35  | 4 Rows   | 10   1              | <b>107.641.CC</b> |                   |
| Hand Brush                     | STA straight 0,35 | 4 Rows   | 8   1               | <b>120.401.CC</b> |                   |
| Rivet Brush                    | STA straight 0,35 | 3 Rows   | 8   1               | <b>120.801.CC</b> |                   |
| Rivet Brush                    | ROF straight 0,35 | 3 Rows   | 8   1               | <b>120.811.CC</b> |                   |
| Duster                         | PP straight 0,40  | 4 Rows   | 6   2               | <b>124.801.CC</b> |                   |
| Spark Plug Brush               | MES crimped 0,15  | 3 Rows   | 25   1              | <b>125.211.CC</b> |                   |
| Fine Scratch Brush             | MES crimped 0,15  | 4 Rows   | 15   1              | <b>126.411.CC</b> |                   |
| Fine Scratch Brush             | PA straight 0,30  | 4 Rows   | 15   1              | <b>126.451.CC</b> |                   |
| Staining Brush                 | MES crimped 0,15  | 7 Rows   | 6   1               | <b>144.001.CC</b> |                   |
| Staining Brush                 | Leather/Fibre     | 3/7 Rows | 4   1               | <b>144.701.CC</b> |                   |
| Professional Hand Brush        | STA straight 0,35 | 2 Rows   | 2 Components Handle | 10   1            | <b>182.401.CC</b> |
| Professional Hand Brush        | ROF straight 0,35 | 2 Rows   | 2 Components Handle | 10   1            | <b>182.421.CC</b> |
| Professional Hand Brush        | MES crimped 0,25  | 2 Rows   | 2 Components Handle | 10   1            | <b>182.451.CC</b> |
| Hand Brush with Plastic Handle | ROF crimped 0,35  | 3 Rows   |                     | 10   1            | <b>185.431.CC</b> |
| Wheel Brush with Plastic Body  | SIC K 80 / 1,2    | 7 Rows   | Thread M 14         | 2   1             | <b>402.880.CC</b> |
| Disc Brush with Plastic Body   | SIC K 80 / 1,2    | 4 Rows   | Thread M 14         | 2   1             | <b>405.845.CC</b> |
| Cup Brush                      | STA crimped 0,35  | DIA 65   | Thread M 14         | 15   1            | 421.167.CC        |
| Cup Brush                      | ROH crimped 0,30  | DIA 65   | Thread M 14         | 15   1            | 421.367.CC        |
| Knot Cup Brush                 | STH straight 0,50 | DIA 65   | Thread M 14         | 12   1            | 482.217.CC        |
| Knot Cup Brush                 | STH straight 0,50 | DIA 90   | Thread M 14         | 8   1             | 485.237.CC        |
| Knot Conical Brush             | STH straight 0,50 | DIA 100  | Thread M 14         | 5   1             | 471.257.CC        |
| Knot Wheel Brush               | STH straight 0,50 | DIA 115  | Bore 22,2           | 6   1             | 472.211.CC        |

Measurement in mm: Carton Size 1: 300x100x130 | Carton Size 2: 300x200x130

## Sales Promotion Display



Low-cost product presentation – Brushes on card

### 1 Displaybox with Toolbrushes

| Pack                | Catalogue Page | Filling           | D mm   inch | d mm   inch | RPM max. | Pack. | Art.-No.          |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------|-------------------|
| Knot Cup Brushes    | 53             | STH 0.50   0.020" | 65   2 1/2  | M 14 x 2.0  | 12,500   | 20    | <b>482.217.07</b> |
| Knot Wheel Brushes  | 17             | STH 0.50   0.020" | 115   4 1/2 | 22.2   7/8  | 12,500   | 18    | <b>472.211.07</b> |
| Knot Bevel Brushes  | 59             | STH 0.50   0.020" | 100   4     | M 14 x 2.0  | 12,500   | 12    | <b>471.257.07</b> |
| Crimped Cup Brushes | 56             | STA 0.30   0.012" | 60   2 3/8  | M 14 x 2.0  | 12,500   | 20    | <b>421.167.07</b> |

### 2 D.I.Y. Brush Assortments; Shank Brushes

Description and technical data please see table above and on page 120, 121

| Contents: 36 pieces assorted |         |                 |         |                    |         | Art.-No.       |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|---------|----------------|
| 6 Wheel Brushes              | 410.132 | 6 Wheel Brushes | 410.153 | 6 Cup Brushes      | 430.123 | <b>499.907</b> |
| 6 Cup Brushes                | 430.133 | 6 End Brushes   | 455.161 | 6 Cylinder Brushes | 541.301 |                |
| 9 Wheel Brushes              | 410.132 | 9 Cup Brushes   | 430.123 |                    |         | <b>499.921</b> |
| 9 Wheel Brushes              | 410.153 | 9 Cup Brushes   | 430.133 |                    |         |                |

### 3 Brushes with Shank 6 mm Ø on Card

Description and technical data please see table above and on page 65, 120, 121

|                  | D<br>mm   inch | Pack. | STA 0.30   0.012"<br>0.35   0.014" | MES 0.25   0.010"<br>0.30   0.012" | SIC 80<br>Art.-No. | STH knotted<br>0.50   0.020" |
|------------------|----------------|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Wheel Brushes    | 50   2         | 10    | <b>410.123.07</b>                  |                                    |                    |                              |
|                  | 75   3         | 10    | <b>410.133.07</b>                  | <b>410.136.07</b>                  | <b>410.138.07</b>  | <b>417.198.07</b>            |
|                  | 100   4        | 10    | <b>410.153.07</b>                  |                                    | <b>410.158.07</b>  |                              |
| Cup Brushes      | 50   2         | 10    | <b>430.123.07</b>                  | <b>430.126.07</b>                  | <b>430.128.07</b>  |                              |
|                  | 75   3         | 10    | <b>430.133.07</b>                  |                                    | <b>430.138.07</b>  |                              |
| End Brushes      | 25   1         | 10    | <b>455.161.07</b>                  |                                    |                    |                              |
| Cylinder Brushes | 28   1         | 10    | <b>541.301.07</b>                  |                                    |                    |                              |

The most demanded tool brushes are not only offered single or bulk packed. These fast sellers are presented even better in sale promoting display cartons. They can be put on tool shelves or on the counter.

The standard assortment contains:

- Knot cup brushes diameter 65
- Knot wheel brushes diameter 115
- Knot bevel brushes diameter 100
- Cup brushes with crimped wire diameter 60

A display carton with the best selling Do It Yourself Brushes, bulk packed, completes the offer.

**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

**STA** = steel wire, crimped

**STH** = steel wire, high tensile, straight

**MES** = brass wire, crimped

**SIC** = silicon carbide bristles

## Sales Promotion Tube Brushes



### 1 Hanger assembly for tube brushes, PP black, with euro hole

| Interior Thread | Total length mm   inch | Width mm   inch | Height mm   inch | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|----------------|
| M 6             | 135   5                | 42   1 5/8      | 2   5/64         | 10    | <b>000.501</b> |
| M 10            | 135   5                | 42   1 5/8      | 2   5/64         | 10    | <b>000.503</b> |
| W 3/8"          | 135   5                | 42   1 5/8      | 2   5/64         | 10    | <b>000.506</b> |
| W 1/2"          | 135   5                | 42   1 5/8      | 2   5/64         | 10    | <b>000.507</b> |

### 2 Brushes with thread, incl. hanger assembly

|                | Diameter Brush<br>mm   inch | Total length Brush<br>mm   inch | Total length Brush<br>mm   inch | Thread Brush | Pack. | STA<br>Art.-No.   |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------------|
| Tube Brushes   | 20   3/4                    | 150   6                         | 100   4                         | 1/2"         | 10    | 502.120.03        |
|                | 30   1 1/4                  | 160   6 1/4                     | 100   4                         | 1/2"         | 10    | <b>506.130.03</b> |
|                | 35   1 1/2                  | 160   6 1/4                     | 100   4                         | 1/2"         | 10    | 506.135.03        |
|                | 40   1 3/8                  | 160   6 1/4                     | 100   4                         | 1/2"         | 10    | <b>506.140.03</b> |
|                | 50   2                      | 160   6 1/4                     | 100   4                         | 1/2"         | 10    | <b>506.150.03</b> |
|                | 63   2 1/2                  | 160   6 1/4                     | 100   4                         | 1/2"         | 10    | 506.163.03        |
|                | 75   3                      | 160   6 1/4                     | 100   4                         | 1/2"         | 10    | <b>506.175.03</b> |
|                | 101   4                     | 160   6 1/4                     | 100   4                         | 1/2"         | 10    | <b>506.101.03</b> |
| Boiler Brushes | 40 x 80   1 3/8 / 3         | 160   6 1/4                     | 100   4                         | 1/2"         | 10    | <b>532.202.03</b> |
|                | 50 x 100   2 / 4            | 160   6 1/4                     | 100   4                         | 1/2"         | 10    | <b>532.203.03</b> |

#### Presentation for tube brushes

With this practical hanger assembly from now on also tube brushes with thread can be presented on self-service walls in the retail market.

The hangers are available in M 6, M 10, W 3/8" and W 1/2". All hangers are with a eurohole.

A label can be fixed at the front of the hanger.

# Sales Promotion

## Professionalism, service, quality...

The LESSMANN Display units will make a good impression on your customers. They are not only good for your image but will also have a positive effect on promoting and increasing your brush sales. The comprehensive and at the same time clear presentation makes the customers choice much easier.

Take advantage of our experience and use this possibility that will lead to successful increased sales. Beside your special demands the most important thing to know is the branch where your most important customers come from and what their demands are. We have tried and tested variations of assortments for different kind of constellation. Please do not hesitate to contact us and we will arrange your individual programme. Because the production of high quality brushes is as important as having success with our products!

### 1 | Self-service Wall 100 x 220 cm

The most effective sales promotion for your LESSMANN brush assortment. Available with LESSMANN logo or Brush-Know-how label.

### 2 | Individual mix for Success

Products that fit in with the wishes of your (most important) customers and their main demand, arranged together with you and your customers. Your assortment can mainly consist of technical brushes or hand brushes.

### 3 | Carton Packing

All brushes for angle grinders in sales promoting single packing – stable and safe.

### 4 | Hand Brushes with EAN Code

All standard hand brushes (article no. 10x.xxx) with EAN code. Without extra charges for you!

### 5 | Display boxes for Shank Brushes

Available as a standard for all shank wheel brushes, cup brushes and end brushes with shank.

### 6 | Brush-Know-how Flyer

The most important brush applications of our brush assortment in length DIN with technical information and hints!

### 7 | Hanger Assembly for tube brushes

With this hanger with euro hole, brushes with thread can be presented.

### 8 | Cut Cases

Cut Cases for an easy solution of presenting products in large quantities.

### We will help you with the right choice of shelf

On request we can arrange the right shelf solution for presenting your brushes!

### Small self-service wall

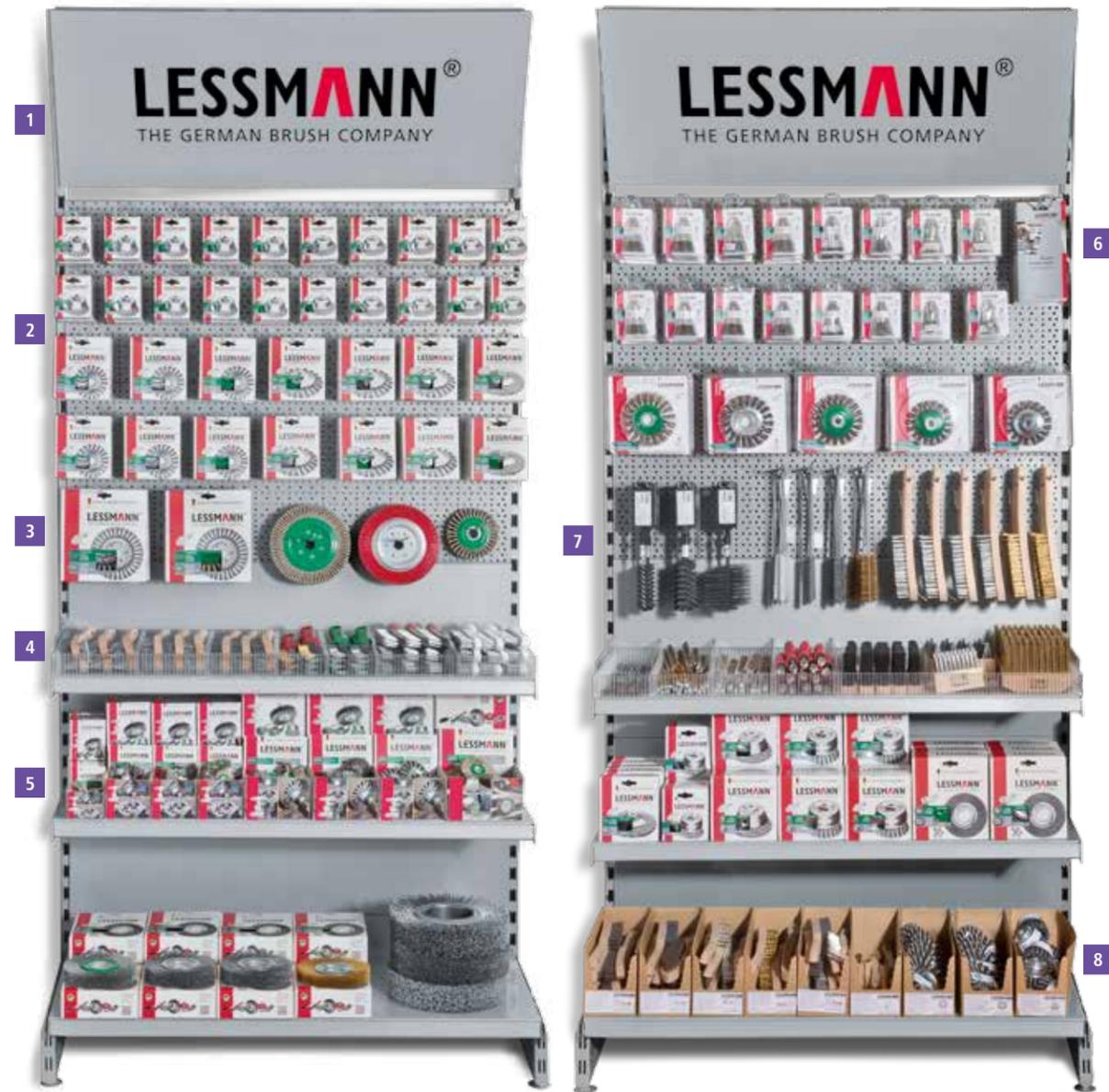
A suitable alternative solution: A practical self-service wall with the measurements 67 x 180 cm.

### Little helps for orientation (labels)

They give hints regarding brushes and their application. Available for following article groups: Hand brushes, brushes for drilling machines and brushes for angle grinders.

### Brush-Know-how Poster

All important brush applications at first glance! Available as label 100 x 40 cm and as poster 40 x 60 cm. Ask us or our representatives!



### Private Label

A good idea with different solution possibilities. Ask for your own brand!



### Sales promoting blister packing

For all drilling machines and angle grinders.



### Take a look at quality

All technical data and safety information as well as observation windows for recognising the brushes (e.g. green marking for stainless steel brushes).

### Stainless Steel Marking

LESSMANN brushes with stainless steel wire can easily be recognised by green cups or side plates.



### Brush-Know-how flyer

The most important brush application of our brush assortment in length DIN with technical information and hints!

Order now:

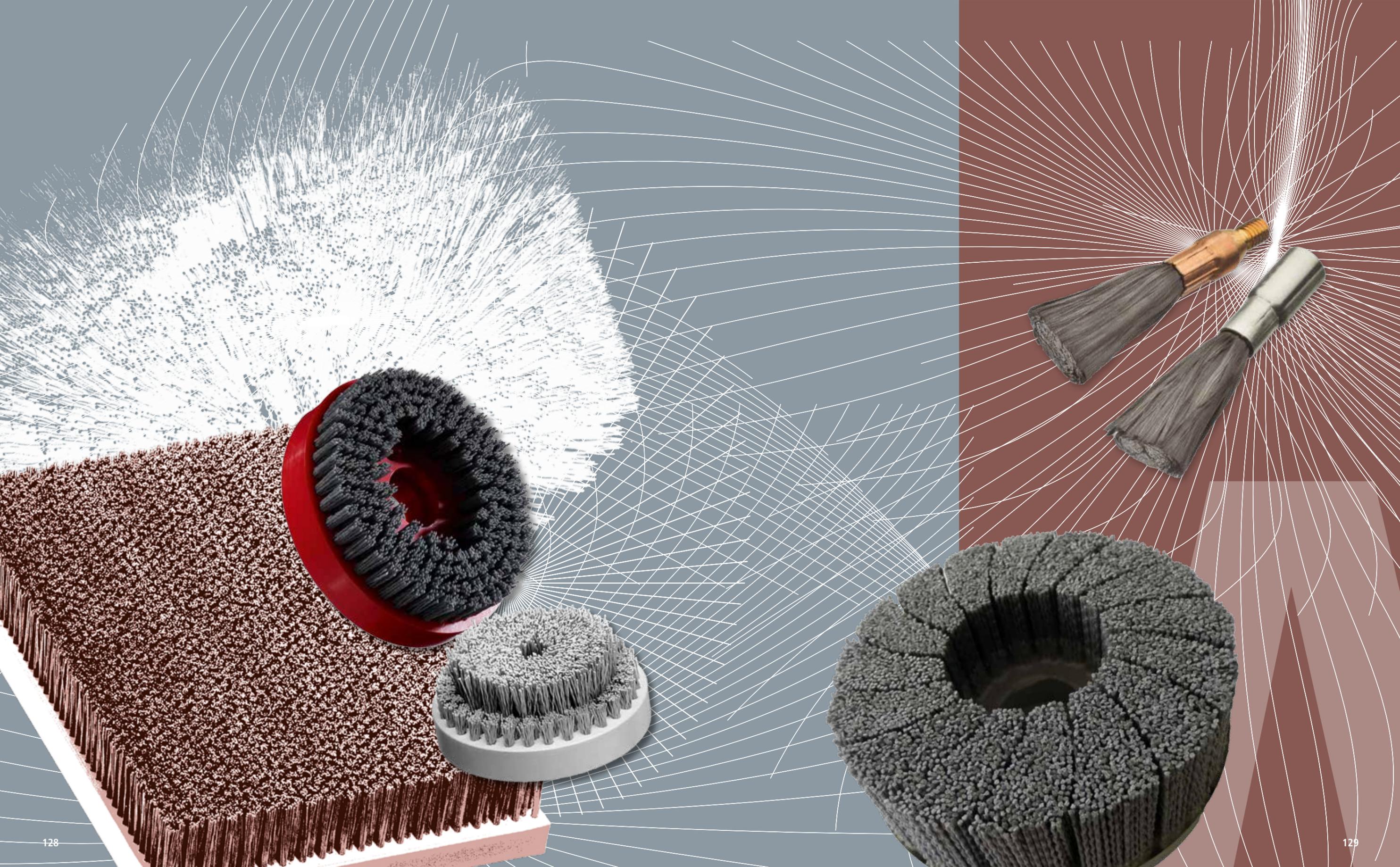
German version: Art.-No. 99BKHDEU

English version: Art.-No. 99BKHENG



### Cut Cases

Cut Cases for an easy solution of presenting products in large quantities.



## Brushes with carbon fibre



### Brushes with carbon fibre for electrochemical cleaning

#### To use in machines for cleaning weld seams

Due to oxidation on stainless steel surfaces temper colour is a result from heating. Hence often a post-treatment of the surface is necessary to reestablish the original character. End brushes with carbon fibres are used in special machines for cleaning weld seams. The typical electrochemical jobs are the following:

#### Cleaning

To remove tapering colour and scales on stainless steel surfaces, e.g. on weld seams.

#### Polishing

For polishing stainless steel surfaces. Residues can be removed with end brushes.

#### Marking

With special patterns surfaces can be marked permanently by the electrochemical process.

#### Electroplating / Surfacing

Due to the use of the end brushes, different coatings can be put on the surfaces or they can be refined.



Cleaning of areas which are hard to reach



Before the treatment | After the treatment  
Cleaning of weld seams

#### End brushes for standard machines

For many customary available machines for weld seam treatment LESSMANN offers the suitable end brushes.

Depending on the customers' demands the end brushes are available with different adapters, e.g. interior / exterior threads.

#### Time-saving and effective

Unlike other processes, working with special machines for weld seam cleaning are environmentally friendly and by using it correctly no toxic vapours are generated.

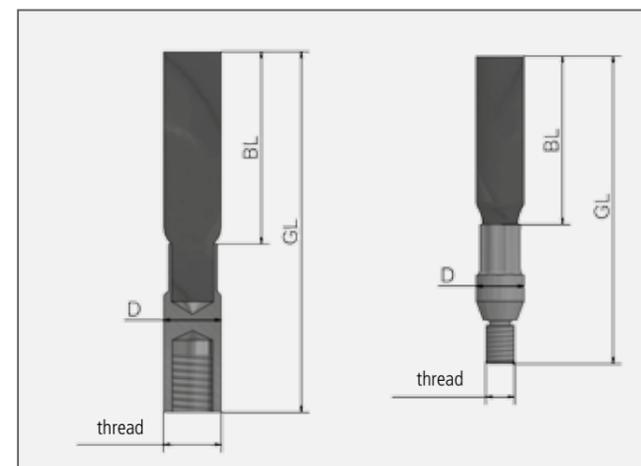
Due to the high flexibility of the filament also areas which are hard to reach can be treated easily.

By using LESSMANN brushes within a short time a clean result is achieved. Weld seams are treated without any residues and surfaces are treated without being damaged.



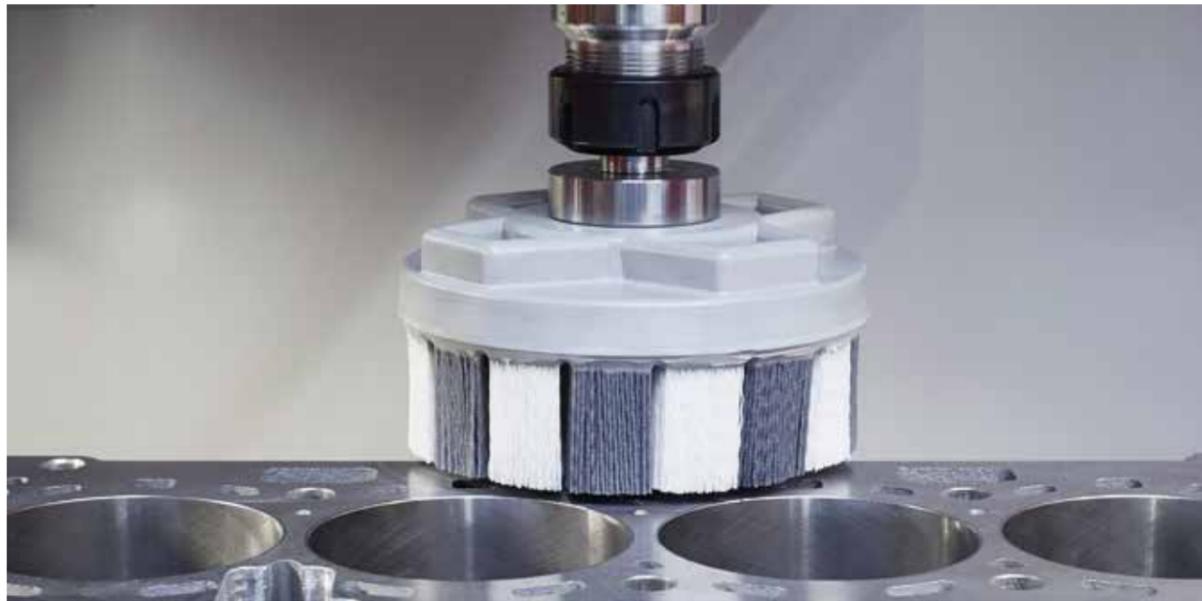
### Brushes with carbon fibre

|          | Sleeve          | DRM | GL | BL | Shape of thread | Thread     | Presentation                     | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|----------|-----------------|-----|----|----|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>1</b> | Copper          | 10  | 65 | 30 | outside         | M6         |                                  | 10    | <b>047.700</b> |
| <b>2</b> | Copper          | 12  | 90 | 40 | inside          | M10 x 0,75 | Plastic coating                  | 10    | <b>047.705</b> |
|          | Copper          | 12  | 90 | 40 | inside          | M10 x 1,0  | Plastic coating + side thread M4 | 10    | <b>047.707</b> |
|          | Copper          | 10  | 80 | 30 | inside          | M8 x 1,0   | Plastic coating                  | 10    | <b>047.708</b> |
| <b>3</b> | Stainless Steel | 8   | 50 | 30 | outside         | M6 x 1,0   | Teflon sleeve (DRM 12 mm)        | 10    | <b>047.750</b> |
|          | Stainless Steel | 8   | 50 | 30 | outside         | M6 x 1,0   |                                  | 10    | <b>047.755</b> |
| <b>4</b> | Stainless Steel | 8   | 72 | 42 | outside         | M6 x 0,75  | Plastic coating                  | 10    | <b>047.754</b> |
| <b>5</b> | Stainless Steel | 12  | 75 | 40 | inside          | M10        |                                  | 10    | <b>047.757</b> |
| <b>6</b> | Stainless Steel | 12  | 75 | 40 | inside          | M10        |                                  | 10    | <b>047.801</b> |



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock.  
Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

# High Performance Filament Brush



## HFB Disc Brushes

LESSMANN high performance surface finishing tools achieve excellent deburrings and edge radiusing on exterior and interior areas of work pieces. Next to the applications in machining centers, especially in linear deburring and finishing lines with planetary brush systems HFB brushes obtain high efficiency.

They are used for e.g. for the deburring of

- blanked parts
- sintered parts
- hydraulic and pneumatic work pieces
- aluminium work pieces
- and many more

Also work pieces which are exposed to high pressures demand precise edge radiuses. LESSMANN HFB brushes are ideal tools which achieve these requirements outstandingly.

In a special production process LESSMANN HFB brushes are manufactured with a very high filling density. Available are high abrasive nylons with silicon carbide, ceramic or diamond grit.

Due to the application orientated selection of the filling materials an excellent deburring and constant edge radiusing in a short working time is achieved. Depending on the application HFB brushes can be used under dry or wet conditions.

Typically in LESSMANN HFB Brushes high quality filling material is used. It is very bending resistant and low-abrasion, besides it is very appropriate for working under wet conditions.

Depending on the requirements the brushes can be produced with individual filling fields. Full filament but also a fragmentation in pre-defined fields or a deviation of the bristles is possible.

On the customer's demand LESSMANN produces brushes for all machine brands. Our basic executions suitable for all common machines are deliverable within short-term. Please contact us for further information!



Typical work pieces which are treated with LESSMANN HFB brushes.



## HFB Disc Brushes, Dense Filament

| Body Ø | Body Thickness | Trim Length | Bore      | open space | RPM max. | suitable for       | Pack. | SIC K 60           | SIC K 80           | SIC K 120          | SIC K 180          | SIC K 320          |
|--------|----------------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|--------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| DA     | KD             | BH          | B         | D2         |          |                    |       | Art.-No.           | Art.-No.           | Art.-No.           | Art.-No.           | Art.-No.           |
| 50     | 15             | 25          | 6-kant    | 21         | 3,600    | adapter 600.000.83 | 1     | <b>601.131.10*</b> | <b>601.231.10*</b> | <b>601.331.10*</b> | <b>601.431.10*</b> | <b>601.531.10*</b> |
| 75     | 15             | 25          | 4-kant    | 30         | 3,600    | adapter 600.000.84 | 1     | <b>602.141.10*</b> | <b>602.241.10*</b> | <b>602.341.10*</b> | <b>602.441.10*</b> | <b>602.541.10*</b> |
| 100    | 15             | 35**        | 4-kant    | 43         | 3,600    | adapter 600.000.84 | 1     | <b>603.141.10*</b> | <b>603.241.10*</b> | <b>603.341.10*</b> | <b>603.441.10*</b> | <b>603.541.10*</b> |
| 125    | 15             | 35**        | 4-kant    | 58         | 3,000    | adapter 600.000.84 | 1     | <b>604.141.10*</b> | <b>604.241.10*</b> | <b>604.341.10*</b> | <b>604.441.10*</b> | <b>604.541.10*</b> |
| 125    | 15             | 40**        | 18        | 58         | 3,000    |                    | 1     | <b>604.181.10*</b> | <b>604.281.10*</b> | <b>604.381.10*</b> | <b>604.481.10*</b> | <b>604.581.10*</b> |
| 150    | 28             | 40**        | 18        | 58         | 2,500    |                    | 1     | <b>605.181.10*</b> | <b>605.281.10*</b> | <b>605.381.10*</b> | <b>605.481.10*</b> | <b>605.581.10*</b> |
| 150    | 28             | 25          | 25/35/+MN | 58         | 2,500    |                    | 1     | <b>605.151.10*</b> | <b>605.251.10*</b> | <b>605.351.10*</b> | <b>605.451.10*</b> | <b>605.551.10*</b> |

## HFB Adapters

| Shaft diameter | Total Length GL | Thread  | Bore      | Art.-No.           |
|----------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| 12h6           | 103             | M16x1,5 | Hexagonal | <b>600.000.83*</b> |
| 12h6           | 103             | M16x1,5 | Square    | <b>600.000.84*</b> |

\* Article on request.

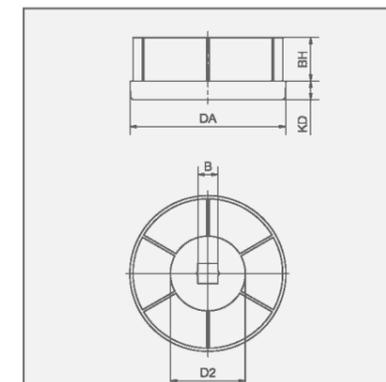
## LESSMANN Adapters

(Square and Hexagonal).

Delivery includes 1 aluminium plate, 1 disc, 2 hex nuts.

On request we produce the brushes referred to your hole pattern. For this purpose please send us a drawing with measurements.

\*\* For the treatment of ductile or strong materials and when using high peripheral speeds a stabilization sleeve can be mounted. It causes a better stabilization and prevents a disperse of the filling material.



Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

SIC = silicon carbide bristles

## Staple Set Brushes



### Staple Set Brushes

For applications with little mechanic load, brushes in a staple set edition are produced. Typical applications for staple set Wheel Brushes and Wide Face Brushes, Disc Brushes or Lath Brushes are for example cleaning, deburring, surface finishing, structuring, smoothing, transporting, sorting or moistening.

Depending on the requirements, the filling material can be fixed individually into the body. The distance of the bundles are variable and comply with the application.

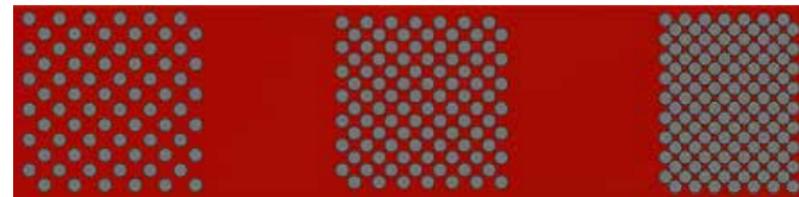
As filling material next to different wires also fibres are available. Also mixed filament in various mixing proportions are possible. Disc Brushes usually are delivered with thread or bore.

Staple set wheel and roller brushes are produced with bore or arbour absorption, depending on the customers' specification.

Please inform yourself on the following pages and do not hesitate to contact us for personal advice!

### Possible densities of brush filling material

for Wheel Brushes and Wide Face Brushes, Disc Brushes and Lath Brushes



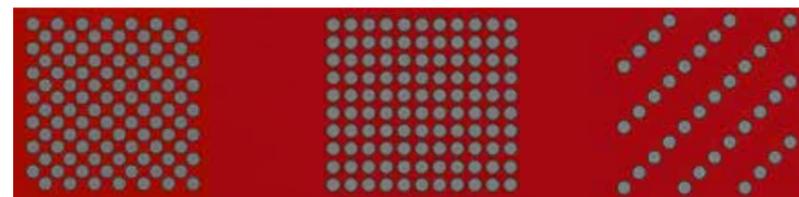
thin filling material

mean density of filling material

dense filling material

### Possible placement of brush filling material

for Wheel Brushes and Wide Face Brushes, Disc Brushes and Lath Brushes



staggered filling material

straight filling material

spiral filling material

## Disc Brushes



### Disc Brushes – Measurements

| DK                      | KD                | BH                | Deviation of the Bristles | B/G               | Body Material             | Trim Material                                     | Trim Density      |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------|
| External diameter<br>mm | Body height<br>mm | Trim height<br>mm | max. 35°                  | freely selectable | PP, PE, PA, Wood, Plywood | STA, STM, MES, ROF, PP, PE, PA, FIB, ROS, SIC, AO | thin, mean, dense |

### Disc Brushes – for cleaning and deburring

Disc Brushes are used for the treatment of plane surfaces on almost every material. The numerous variations of body and trimming materials and adapter systems make them for all purposes applicable.

For deburring working pieces, disc brushes can be inserted in individual equipments as well as in machining centres for removing secondary burrs.

### Disc Brushes for the wood machining industry

Disc brushes used for the wood machining industry have a very long filling material (SIC). Used on angle grinders, the disc brushes are ideal for maintaining, cleaning, structuring or polishing wood.

The brushes are very effective when working on large surfaces.

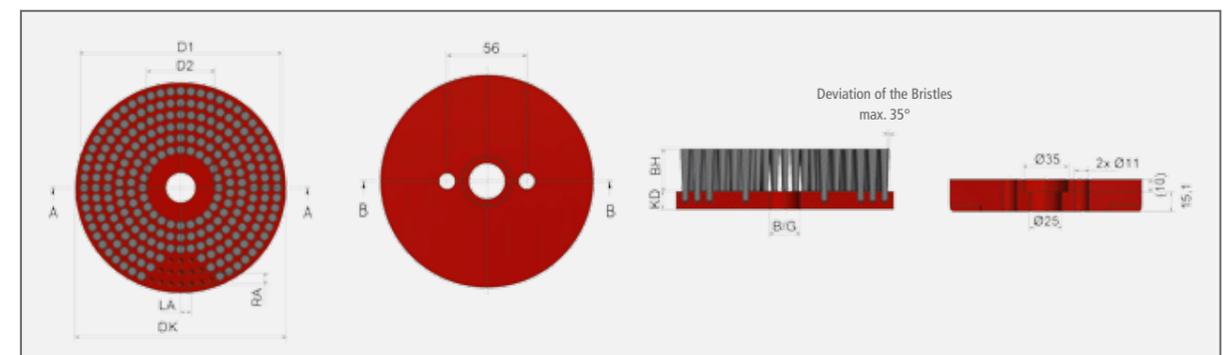
### Circular Discs – Standard Body

If your application allows the mentioned sizes, we recommend our standard bodies.

The inquiry form for disc brushes you find on page 137 or at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA** = steel wire
- STM** = brass coated steel
- ROF** = stainless steel wire
- MES** = brass wire
- PP** = polypropylene
- PA** = polyamide
- PE** = polyethylene
- FIB** = fibre
- ROS** = horse hair
- SIC** = silicon carbide bristles
- AO** = aluminium oxide bristles



# Disc Brushes



| Disc Brushes                               |             |           |                |              |       |                |  |
|--|-------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-------|----------------|--|
| Filling                                    | DK          | KD        | Filling height | Bore/ Thread | RPM   | Art.-No.       |  |
|  | mm   inch   | mm   inch | mm   inch      | mm   inch    | max.  |                |  |
| <b>STA 0.20   0.008"</b>                   | 150   6     | 25   1    | 25   1         | M 14         | 2,000 | <b>405.006</b> |  |
| <b>SIC 180/1.0</b>                         | 125   5     | 25   1    | 25   1         | 22.2   7/8   | 3,000 | 405.854        |  |
| <b>SIC 180/1.0</b>                         | 150   6     | 25   1    | 20   3/4       | 25   1       | 2,000 | 405.835        |  |
| <b>SIC 120/1.1</b>                         | 150   6     | 25   1    | 25   1         | 25   1       | 2,000 | 405.864        |  |
| <b>1 Mixed filament STA 0.30 / PA 0.35</b> | 130   5 1/8 | 25   1    | 40   1 3/8     | M 14         | 2,500 | 405.908        |  |
| <b>Mixed filament STA 0.30 / PA 0.35</b>   | 200   8     | 25   1    | 40   1 3/8     | M 14         | 1,500 | 405.905        |  |

| 2 Disc Brushes for the wood machining |             |           |                |        |          |       |                |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|--------|----------|-------|----------------|
| Filling                               | DK          | KD        | Filling height | Thread | RPM max. | Pack. | Art.-No.       |
|                                       | mm   inch   | mm   inch | mm   inch      |        |          |       |                |
| <b>SIC 46/1.6</b>                     | 130   5 1/8 | 20   3/4  | 50   2         | M 14   | 2,500    | 1     | 405.843        |
| <b>SIC 60/1.5</b>                     | 130   5 1/8 | 20   3/4  | 50   2         | M 14   | 2,500    | 1     | 405.844        |
| <b>SIC 80/1.2</b>                     | 130   5 1/8 | 20   3/4  | 50   2         | M 14   | 2,500    | 1     | <b>405.845</b> |

| Circular Discs – Standard Body – Measurements (in Stock) Body Material PP (red) |           |  |
|---|-----------|--|
| DK  | KD        | Bore B / Thread G                          |
| mm   inch   | mm   inch |  |
| 130   5 1/8   | 20   3/4  | Bore 22,5 / 19                             |
| 150   6   | 25   1    | Bore 12                                    |
| 150   6   | 25   1    | Bore 35 / 25, mounting hole 2 x ø11, TK 56 |
| 180   7   | 18   5/8  | Thread M12                                 |
| 180   7   | 18   5/8  | Thread M12 left                            |
| 200   8   | 25   1    | Bore 12                                    |
| 200   8   | 25   1    | Bore 35 / 25, mounting hole 2 x ø11, TK 56 |
| 220   8 5/8   | 20   3/4  | Bore 40                                    |

The standard bodies can be adapted on demand (dress to size, drill) for receiving other measurements.

Item Nos. in bold are available ex stock.  
Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

STA = steel wire  
PA = polyamide  
SIC = silicon carbide bristles

# Enquiry for Circular Discs

Drawing / description of application

Grid area for drawing or description of application.

Piece number: \_\_\_\_\_

**Brush Application**  dry  wet  
 deburring  
 cleaning  
 roughening / structuring  
 transporting  
 others

**Material;** \_\_\_\_\_ °C Temperature  
 steel  
 aluminium  
 wood  
 stainless steel  
 plastic  
 others

**Filling material**  
 steel  
 brass coated steel  
 brass  
 stainless steel  
 PP  
 PA  
 PE  
 abrasive filament (SIC)  
 abrasive filament (AO)  
 fibre  
 horsehair

**Diameter of filling material** \_\_\_\_\_

**Filling density**  
 thin  
 mean  
 dense

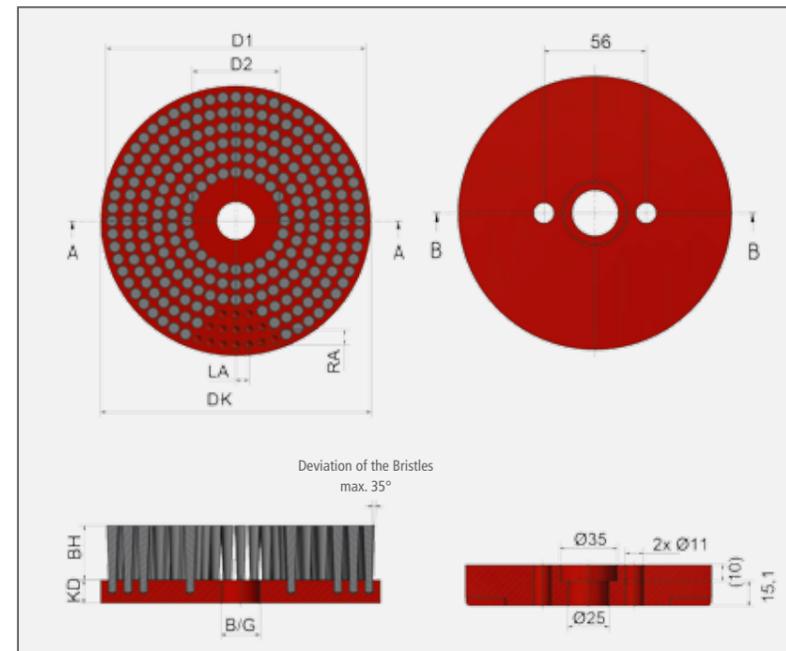
**Filling placement**



**Please mention measurements according to drawing**

DK external diameter \_\_\_\_\_ mm  
D1 dia trim outside \_\_\_\_\_ mm  
D2 dia trim inside \_\_\_\_\_ mm  
KD body height \_\_\_\_\_ mm  
B/G bore/thread \_\_\_\_\_ mm  
BH trim height \_\_\_\_\_ mm  
RA row distance \_\_\_\_\_ mm  
LA hole distance \_\_\_\_\_ mm  
BO bundle bore \_\_\_\_\_ mm  
Number of rows \_\_\_\_\_

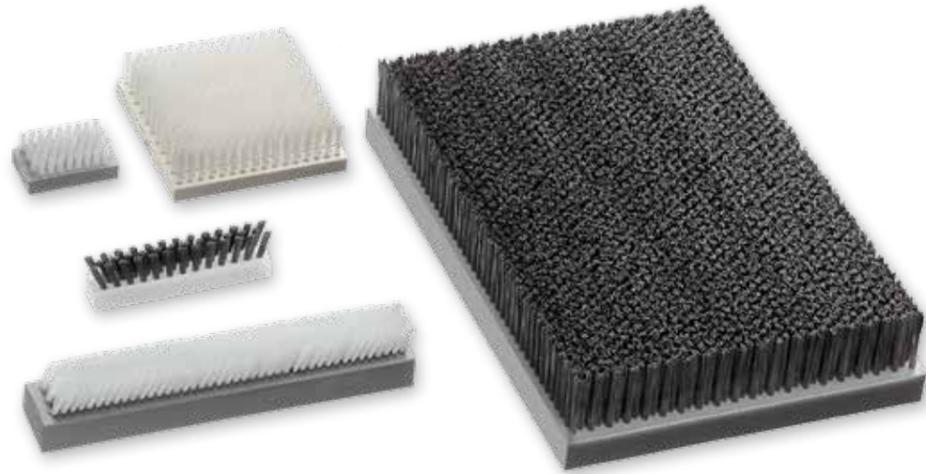
**Body**  
 PP  
 PE  
 PA  
 wood



sender: company, contact person

**Inquiries and Infos:**  
Phone: +49 9082 707-0 info@lessmann.com  
Fax: +49 9082 707-76 www.lessmann.com

# Lath Brushes



| Lath Brushes – Measurements |                    |                 |                                       |                              |                                    |   |                         |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| KB                          | GL                 | KD              | BH                                    |                              |                                    |   |                         |
| Body Width<br>mm            | Total Length<br>mm | Body Size<br>mm | Trim Length<br>mm                     | Deviation<br>of the Bristles | Body<br>Material                   | Filling<br>Material                                     | Filling<br>Density      |
| 8 - 750                     | 8 - 2400           | 10 - 100        | 8 - 95<br>Steel<br>8 - 135<br>Plastic | max. 35°                     | PP, PE, PA,<br>Wood,<br>Stack wood | STA, STM, MES,<br>ROF, PP, PE, PA,<br>FIB, ROS, SIC, AO | thin,<br>mean,<br>dense |

### Lath Brushes

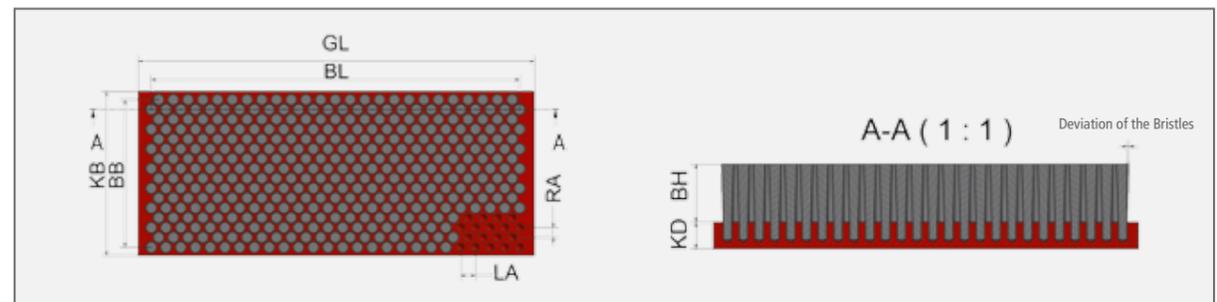
Lath Brushes work in machines and are used for clearing, cleaning, insulating and discharging electric charges etc. Various body materials are possible: including wood and plastic.

The filling material can be manifold and goes from fine horsehair to firm steel wire. Through the deviation of the bristles until 35° the lath brushes are very flexible in their applications.

As required the stocked standard bodies could be reworked (turned, drilled out) to get further dimensions

**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA** = steel wire
- STM** = brass coated steel
- ROF** = stainless steel wire
- MES** = brass wire
- PP** = polypropylene
- PA** = polyamide
- PE** = polyethylene
- FIB** = fibre
- ROS** = horse hair
- SIC** = silicon carbide bristles
- AO** = aluminium oxide bristles



# Enquiry for Lath Brushes

Drawing / description of application

[Grid area for drawing or description]

Piece number: \_\_\_\_\_

Brush Application  dry  wet

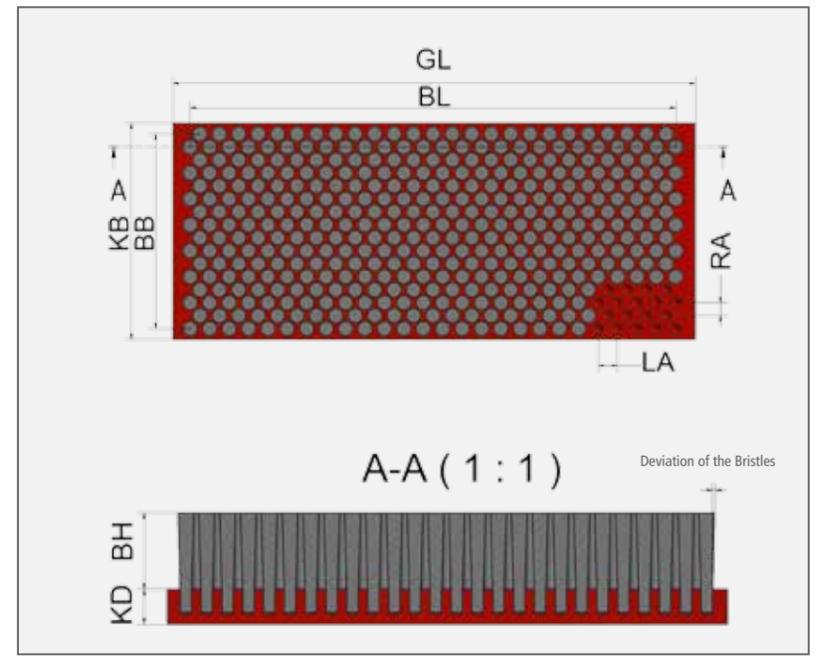
- deburring
- cleaning
- roughening / structuring
- transporting
- others

Material; \_\_\_\_\_ °C Temperature

- steel
- aluminium
- wood
- stainless steel
- plastic
- others

Filling material

- steel
- brass coated steel
- brass
- stainless steel
- PP
- PA
- PE
- abrasive filament (SIC)
- abrasive filament (AO)
- fibre
- horsehair



Diameter of filling material \_\_\_\_\_

Filling density

- thin
- mean
- dense

Filling placement

staggered

straight

Please mention measurements according to drawing

GL total length \_\_\_\_\_ mm

KB total width \_\_\_\_\_ mm

KD body height \_\_\_\_\_ mm

BH trim height \_\_\_\_\_ mm

BL trim length \_\_\_\_\_ mm

BB trim width \_\_\_\_\_ mm

RA row distance \_\_\_\_\_ mm

LA hole distance \_\_\_\_\_ mm

BO bundle bore \_\_\_\_\_ mm

Body

- PP
- PE
- PA
- wood

sender: company, contact person

\_\_\_\_\_

**Inquiries and Infos:**  
 Phone: +49 9082 707-0 info@lessmann.com  
 Fax: +49 9082 707-76 www.lessmann.com

# Wheel Brushes and Wide Face Brushes



| Staple Set Wheel and Roller Brushes – Measurements    |                  |                |                |                   |                  |   |                   |
|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|
| DA  | DK               | GL             | BL             | B                 | Body Material    | Filling Material                                  | Filling Density   |
| Total Diameter mm                                     | Body Diameter mm | Total Width mm | Trim Length mm | Bore mm           |                  |   |                   |
| 45 - 440<br>steel<br>45 - 500<br>plastic              | 25 - 250         | 5 - 800        | 3 - 780        | freely selectable | PP, PE, PA, Wood | STA, STM, MES, ROF, PP, PE, PA, FIB, ROS, SIC, AO | thin, mean, dense |
| Standard body diameter (on stock) in body material PP |                  |                |                |                   |                  |   |                   |
| 50, 80, 100, 140                                      |                  |                |                |                   |                  |   |                   |

### Staple Set Wheel and Roller Brushes

These brushes are used for cleaning, deburring, surface finishing, structuring, smoothing and transporting.

The brush body is of wood or plastic. The filling material is determined by the brushes purpose. Please also consider temperature, chemical and mechanical characteristics during use. Filling length, filling material, filling diameter and filling density are significant for the mode of action of the brush.

The density of the filling material can be varied by the diameter and the distance of and from the hole.

The staple set wheel and roller brushes are available with bore or arbor absorption, depending on the customers' specification.

The mentioned data in the chart should support you defining the right brush for your application.

For further information or support do not hesitate to contact us by e-mail, phone or fax. We will be very pleased to support you.

### Note:

For applications which have a high mechanical load on the brushes we advise our wheel and roller brushes with crimped or knotted wire (page 47).

As required the stocked standard bodies could be reworked (turned, drilled out) to get further dimensions

**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA** = steel wire
- STM** = brass coated steel
- ROF** = stainless steel wire
- MES** = brass wire
- PP** = polypropylene
- PA** = polyamide
- PE** = polyethylene
- FIB** = fibre
- ROS** = horse hair
- SIC** = silicon carbide bristles
- AO** = aluminium oxide bristles

# Enquiry for Wheel Brushes / Wide Face Brushes

Drawing / description of application

Piece number: \_\_\_\_\_

Brush Application  dry  wet

- deburring
- cleaning
- roughening / structuring
- transporting
- others

Material \_\_\_\_\_ °C Temperature

- steel
- aluminium
- wood
- stainless steel
- plastic
- others

Filling material

- steel
- brass coated steel
- brass
- stainless steel
- PP
- PA
- PE
- abrasive filament (SIC)
- abrasive filament (AO)
- fibre
- horsehair

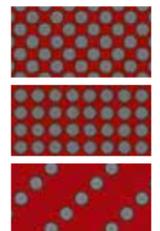
Diameter of filling material \_\_\_\_\_

Filling density

- thin
- mean
- dense

Filling placement

- staggered
- straight
- spiral

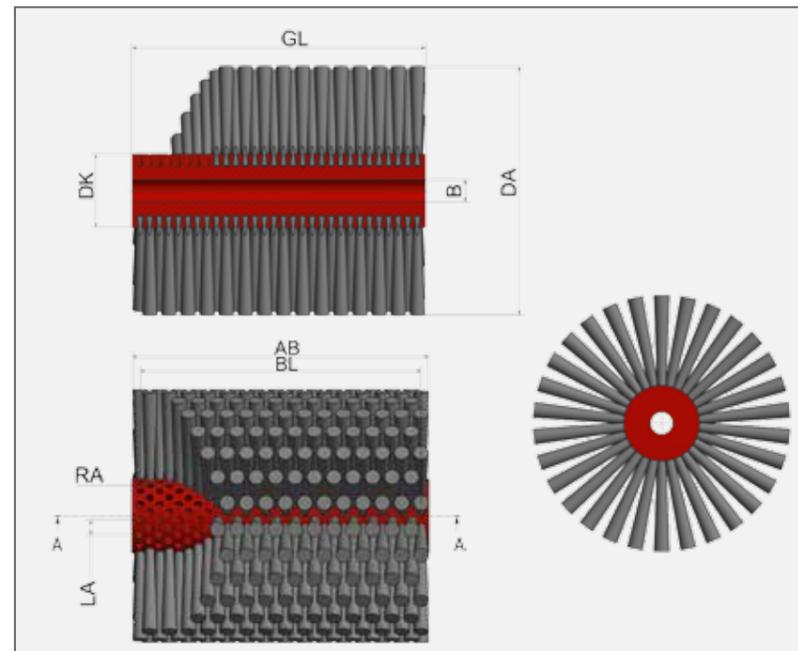


Please mention measurements according to drawing

- DA Total Diameter \_\_\_\_\_ mm
- DK Body Diameter \_\_\_\_\_ mm
- GL Total Width \_\_\_\_\_ mm
- AB Working length \_\_\_\_\_ mm
- BL Trim Length \_\_\_\_\_ mm
- B Bore \_\_\_\_\_ mm
- RA row distance \_\_\_\_\_ mm
- LA hole distance \_\_\_\_\_ mm
- BO bundle bore \_\_\_\_\_ mm

Body

- PP
- PE
- PA
- wood



sender: company, contact person

**Inquiries and Infos:**  
 Phone: +49 9082 707-0 info@lessmann.com  
 Fax: +49 9082 707-76 www.lessmann.com

# Strip Brushes



## Strip Brushes

Strip brushes are mainly used as cover in association with moving parts. They insulate doors and windows or help to keep moving parts on machines clean. There are many forms and profiles, with or without holders. Therefore, please indicate full measurements and holder details when ordering. The profile can be made of steel, aluminium or plastic. The filling material can be bristles or steel wire.

## Brushes for deburring machines

Special Strip Brushes as component part of deburring machines.

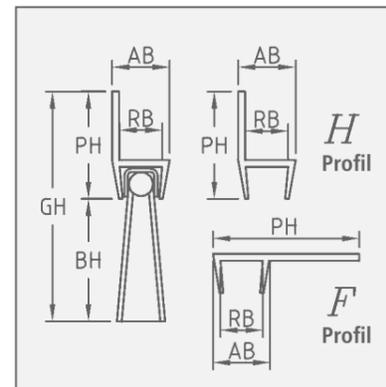
The inquiry form for strip brushes you find at [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

## Required measurements and data:

GH total height  
BH filling length  
RB back width  
shape of fixing

## Filling Material:

STA, STM, MES, ROF, PP, PE, PA, FIB, ROS



**Item Nos. in bold** are available ex stock. Consider our minimum order value for *italic printed* article numbers (see page 148).

- STA = steel wire
- STM = brass coated steel
- ROF = stainless steel wire
- MES = brass wire
- PP = polypropylene
- PA = polyamide
- PE = polyethylene
- FIB = fibre
- ROS = horse hair



## Strip Brushes with H profile, aluminium

| mounting  | GH<br>mm   inch | PH | BH<br>mm   inch | AB | RB | Total length<br>mm   inch | Pack. | PA 0.30   0.012"<br>Art.-No. | STA<br>Art.-No. | ROF<br>Art.-No. | Horsehair<br>Art.-No. |
|-----------|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|----|---------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| H-Profile | 50   2          | 25 | 25   1          | 8  | 5  | 1,000   40                | 5     | <b>052.881</b>               | <b>051.360</b>  | <b>051.558</b>  | 051.021               |
| H-Profile | 90   3 1/2      | 40 | 50   2          | 12 | 8  | 1,000   40                | 5     | <b>052.891</b>               | <b>051.348</b>  | <b>051.547</b>  | available on demand   |
| H-Profile | 65   2 1/2      | 40 | 25   1          | 12 | 8  | 1,000   40                | 5     |                              | 051.324         |                 |                       |

## Strip Brushes for deburring machines

| mounting                | GH<br>mm   inch | BH<br>mm   inch | Total length<br>mm   inch | PA 0.35   0.014"<br>Art.-No. |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Steel plate zinc coated | 40   1 3/8      | 35   1 1/2      | 500   20                  | 052.860                      |
| Steel plate zinc coated | 40   1 3/8      | 35   1 1/2      | 600   23 5/8              | 052.868                      |

Other dimensions on inquiry.

You find an inquiry form for strip brushes on [www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)







## More information...

... found on our homepage!  
[www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)

Beside the variety of languages (german, english, spanish, czech, turkish and russian) we also provide you with useful information.

For example you can download:

- the complete article-number-catalogue-side-index
- enquiry forms of the different special brushes
- notes regarding the filling materials e. g. tables of the chemical and physical characteristics
- our brochure "Brush-Know-How"
- safety and operating instructions
- ISO 9001 certificate
- general terms and conditions

Please also ask for our special leaflets:

- Deburring with Brushes  
Art. No. 99EBENG
- Interior Brushes / Miniature Brushes  
Art. No. 99INBENG
- Disc Brushes  
Art. No. 99TBDEUENG
- Brush Know How  
Technical Advice  
Art. No. 99BKHENG



THE GERMAN **BRUSH** COMPANY

**LESSMANN**<sup>®</sup>

[www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)



## More than 10.000 solutions ...

As a constantly developing and producing specialist we are able to produce special brush models in both small and large series production runs. This is brought about by our own engineering, tool, and equipment building department in association with our modern machine facilities.

# LESSMANN®

THE GERMAN BRUSH COMPANY

**Lessmann GmbH**  
Lucas-Schultes-Str. 2  
86732 Oettingen  
Germany

Tel.: +49 9082 707-0  
Fax: +49 9082 707-78

[www.lessmann.com](http://www.lessmann.com)  
[info@lessmann.com](mailto:info@lessmann.com)

USA:  
**Lessmann Inc.**  
P.O. Box 890125  
Houston, TX 77289  
[www.lessmann-inc.com](http://www.lessmann-inc.com)



Accredited with DIN EN ISO 9001:2008

 **QUALITY MADE IN GERMANY**